



## **MANGAUNG METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2014/15**

### **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

#### ***PART 1 - ADJUSTMENT BUDGET***

#### **Page**

1. Mayor's report	3
2. Resolutions	4

#### ***PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION***

2.1. Adjustments to budget assumptions	25
2.2. Adjustments to budget funding	25
2.3. Adjustments to expenditure on allocation and grant programmes	29
2.4. Adjustments to allocations and grants made by the municipality	45
2.5. Adjustments to councillor allowances and employee benefits	46
2.6. Adjustments to capital expenditure	48
2.7. Other supporting documents	49
2.8. Adjusted Budget - Municipal Entity	61
2.9. Municipal Manager's quality certification	68

## LIST OF TABLES

Table B1	Consolidated Adjustment Budget Summary	5
Table B2	Consolidated Adjustment Budget Financial Performance (Standard Classification)	6
Table B3	Consolidated Adjustment Budget Financial Performance (Revenue & Expenditure by Municipal Vote)	8/26
Table B4	Consolidated Adjustment Budget Financial Performance (Revenue & Expenditure)	13
Table B5	Consolidated Adjustment Capital Expenditure, Budget by Vote & Funding	14
Table B6	Consolidated Adjustment Budget Financial Position	19
Table B7	Consolidated Adjustment Budget Cash Flows	20
Table B8	Consolidated Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation	21
Table B9	Consolidated Asset Management	22
Table B10	Consolidated Basic Service Delivery Measurement	24
<b>Supporting Tables</b>		
SB1	Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Consolidated Supporting Detail to "Budgeted Financial Performance"	29
SB2	Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Consolidated Supporting detail to "Financial Position Budget"	31
SB3	Supporting Table SB3 - Consolidated Adjustments to SDBIP - performance objectives	32
SB4	Supporting Table SB4 - Consolidated Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks	39
SB5	Supporting Table SB5 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions	40
SB6	Supporting Table SB6 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget - funding measurement	41
SB7	Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Transfers and Grant Receipts	42
SB8	Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Expenditure on Transfers and Grants	43
SB9	Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Reconciliation of Transfers, Grants	44
SB10	Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Transfers and Grants made by the Municipality	45
SB11	Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Councillor and Staff Benefits	46
SB12	Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Monthly Revenue and Expenditure (Municipal Vote)	50
SB13	Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Monthly Revenue and Expenditure (Standard Classification)	51
SB14	Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Monthly Revenue and Expenditure	52
SB15	Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Monthly Cash Flow	53
SB16	Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Monthly Capital Expenditure (Municipal Vote)	54
SB17	Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Monthly Capital Expenditure (Standard Classification)	55
SB18A	Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Capital Expenditure on New Assets by Asset Class	56
SB18B	Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Capital Expenditure on Renewal of Existing Asset by Asset Class	57
SB18C	Consolidated Adjustment Budget - Expenditure on Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	60
SB19	Consolidated List of Capital Programmes affected by Adjustment Budget	61
SB20	Adjusted Budget Municipal Entity	67

## **PART 1 - ADJUSTMENT BUDGET**

### **1. EXECUTIVE MAYOR'S REPORT**

#### **INTRODUCTION**

The Mangaung Metropolitan Municipal Council considered and approved the Mid-year Budget and Performance Assessment Report (Section 72 (1) (a)), at a special meeting held on 29 January 2014.

Some of the key items identified during the mid-term assessment for review were:

- (a) The consistent unfavourable performance of the Property Rates income of 18% (of) mid-term, mainly as a result of the downward adjustment of major market values of commercial properties in the city.
- (b) A reduction in the services charges revenue budget by R 368,3 million (16.7%) as a result of:
  - Electricity Revenue that is unlikely to be realised based on the current level of performance.
  - Sanitation fees revenue due to the lower market valuation of major commercial properties within the city.
  - Refuse removal revenue that is unlikely to be realised, based on the current level of performance.

#### **Background**

- (a) To adjust the projected revenue per service and by vote downwards by R 511,98 million (7,24%), mainly due to lower projected Property Rates and municipal services charges revenues by R 181,33 million (16,7%), and R 368,31 million respectively.
- (b) To adjust the non-grant funded expenditure downwards by R 378,82 million (6.39%) as a result of lower revenue projections from the municipal's own revenue sources. (See (a) above).
- (c) To provide for unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure amounting to R 105,88 million. To provide for the allocation of unspent conditional grants at the end of the 2013/14 budget year, and newly allocated grants received R 72,14 million.

#### **Recommendation**

Based on the details as outlined above and in terms of the Section 28 of the MFMA, it is recommended that Council approves the Adjustment Budget as contained herein, together with the resolutions as contained here below.

## 2. RESOLUTIONS

2.1. That in terms of Section 28 of the MFMA, 56 of 2003, the annual budget (as approved on the 30 June 2014 of the municipality's Operating Revenue be reduced by R 511,982 million to R 6,557 billion, Operating Expenditure be reduced by R 272,95 million to R 5,651 billion and Capital Expenditure Budget be increased by R 88,508 million to R 1,558 billion, be adjusted for the 2014/15 financial year as set out in the following tables:

		Page
Table B1	Consolidated Adjustment Budget Summary	5
Table B2	Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (Revenue & Expenditure by Municipal Vote)	6
Table B3	Consolidated Adjustment Budget Financial Performance (Standard Classification)	9
Table B4	Consolidated Adjustment Budget Financial Performance (Revenue & Expenditure)	12
Table B5	Consolidated Adjustment Capital Expenditure, Budget by Vote and Funding	13

2.2. That the financial position, cash flow, backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management be adopted as set-out in the following tables:

		Page
Table B6	Consolidated Adjustment Budget Financial Position	14
Table B7	Consolidated Adjustment Budget Cash Flows	15
Table B8	Consolidated Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation	15
Table B9	Consolidated Asset Management	16
Table B10	Consolidated Basic Service Delivery Measurement	17

Table B1 - Consolidated Adjustment Budget Summary

Table B1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the City's budget from all the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow and MFMA funding compliance). It provides a summary of the Adjustment Budget and tracks the changes made by source from the original Budget to the Adjustment Budget (H).

MAN Mangaung - Table B1 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Summary - 15/03/2015

Description	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1	Accum. Funds 2	Multi-year capital 3	Unfore. Unavoid. 4	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5	Other Adjusts. 6	Total Adjusts. 7	Adjusted Budget 8	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Financial Performance</b>											
Property rates	1 084 200	–	–	–	–	–	(181 111)	(181 111)	903 089	1 163 457	1 247 887
Service charges	3 469 943	–	–	–	–	–	(368 311)	(368 311)	3 101 632	3 752 011	4 009 502
Investment revenue	196 589	–	–	–	–	–	(9 275)	(9 275)	187 315	212 092	227 183
Transfers recognised - operational	617 571	–	–	–	–	12 552	2 811	15 363	632 934	605 828	600 494
Other own revenue	925 023	–	–	–	–	–	(20 054)	(20 054)	904 970	1 004 175	1 059 721
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>6 293 327</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>12 552</b>	<b>(575 940)</b>	<b>(563 388)</b>	<b>5 729 939</b>	<b>6 737 563</b>	<b>7 144 787</b>
Employee costs	1 356 537	–	–	–	–	–	15 282	15 282	1 371 819	1 454 009	1 551 979
Remuneration of councillors	51 692	–	–	–	–	–	(51)	(51)	51 641	54 763	57 819
Depreciation & asset impairment	492 853	–	–	–	–	–	(58 008)	(58 008)	434 844	536 598	558 507
Finance charges	244 132	–	–	–	–	–	(17 232)	(17 232)	226 900	276 520	279 708
Materials and bulk purchases	2 163 848	–	–	–	–	–	(265 382)	(265 382)	1 898 466	2 332 292	2 514 853
Transfers and grants	161 255	–	–	–	–	–	(33 090)	(33 090)	128 166	160 469	173 193
Other expenditure	1 453 729	–	–	–	–	12 552	72 983	85 535	1 539 264	1 513 985	1 573 976
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>5 924 047</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>12 552</b>	<b>(285 498)</b>	<b>(272 946)</b>	<b>5 651 101</b>	<b>6 328 635</b>	<b>6 710 036</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>369 280</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(290 442)</b>	<b>(290 442)</b>	<b>78 838</b>	<b>408 927</b>	<b>434 751</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	756 633	–	–	–	–	70 673	–	70 673	827 306	720 785	766 932
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	19 267	–	–	–	–	–	(19 267)	(19 267)	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>1 145 180</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>70 673</b>	<b>(309 709)</b>	<b>(239 036)</b>	<b>906 144</b>	<b>1 129 712</b>	<b>1 201 683</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>1 145 180</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>70 673</b>	<b>(309 709)</b>	<b>(239 036)</b>	<b>906 144</b>	<b>1 129 712</b>	<b>1 201 683</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>											
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>1 469 463</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>70 673</b>	<b>17 835</b>	<b>88 508</b>	<b>1 557 971</b>	<b>1 403 124</b>	<b>1 180 180</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	752 924	–	–	–	–	70 673	–	70 673	823 597	717 960	763 739
Public contributions & donations	19 267	–	–	–	–	–	(3 500)	(3 500)	15 767	20 953	22 744
Borrowing	368 518	–	–	–	–	–	(110 758)	(110 758)	257 760	322 047	34 465
Internally generated funds	328 754	–	–	–	–	–	132 093	132 093	460 847	342 164	359 231
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>1 469 463</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>70 673</b>	<b>17 835</b>	<b>88 508</b>	<b>1 557 971</b>	<b>1 403 124</b>	<b>1 180 180</b>
<b>Financial position</b>											
Total current assets	2 914 557	–	–	–	–	–	997 707	997 707	3 912 265	1 390 508	1 740 494
Total non current assets	11 878 644	–	–	–	–	70 673	17 835	88 508	11 967 152	12 837 537	13 831 958
Total current liabilities	1 436 171	–	–	–	–	–	(30 000)	(30 000)	1 406 171	1 449 752	1 505 087
Total non current liabilities	1 489 514	–	–	–	–	–	(23 064)	(23 064)	1 466 450	1 698 785	1 622 366
<b>Community wealth/Equity</b>	<b>11 867 516</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 489 825</b>	<b>1 489 825</b>	<b>13 357 341</b>	<b>11 079 509</b>	<b>12 445 000</b>
<b>Cash flows</b>											
Net cash from (used) operating	1 411 710	–	–	–	–	3 467	(673 695)	(670 228)	741 481	1 190 067	1 207 340
Net cash from (used) investing	(1 273 631)	–	–	–	–	–	20 247	20 247	(1 253 383)	(1 289 808)	(1 134 309)
Net cash from (used) financing	306 082	–	–	–	–	–	98 201	98 201	404 283	241 168	(47 133)
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>1 182 509</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 467</b>	<b>(660 341)</b>	<b>(656 874)</b>	<b>525 636</b>	<b>667 063</b>	<b>692 961</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>											
Cash and investments available	1 182 527	–	–	–	–	–	(656 874)	(656 874)	525 653	1 527 029	1 861 548
Application of cash and investments	874 046	–	–	–	–	–	(869 332)	(869 332)	4 714	2 525 437	2 619 003
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>308 481</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>212 458</b>	<b>212 458</b>	<b>520 939</b>	<b>(998 408)</b>	<b>(757 455)</b>
<b>Asset Management</b>											
Asset register summary (WDV)	11 864 459	–	–	–	–	70 673	17 835	88 508	11 952 967	13 074 047	14 192 508
Depreciation & asset impairment	492 853	–	–	–	–	–	(58 008)	(58 008)	434 844	536 598	558 507
Renewal of Existing Assets	445 716	–	–	–	–	4 797	247 915	252 712	698 428	502 641	393 013
Repairs and Maintenance	419 268	–	–	–	–	–	(22 383)	(22 383)	396 885	449 946	484 828
<b>Free services</b>											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	108 314	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	108 314	116 337	125 058
Revenue cost of free services provided	165 178	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	165 178	177 237	190 854
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>											
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	1
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Table B2 - Consolidated Adjustment Budget Financial Performance (Standard Classification).

Table B2 gives an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms of each of these functional areas which enable the National Treasury to compile 'whole of government' reports.

MAN Mangaung - Table B2 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification) - 15/03/2015

Standard Description	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>											
<i>Governance and administration</i>	<b>2 974 879</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>83 225</b>	<b>(178 482)</b>	<b>(95 257)</b>	<b>2 879 623</b>	<b>3 068 137</b>	<b>3 222 563</b>
Executive and council	1 630	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 630	1 712	1 798
Budget and treasury office	2 924 760	-	-	-	-	83 225	(178 334)	(95 108)	2 829 652	3 010 954	3 168 501
Corporate services	48 489	-	-	-	-	-	(148)	(148)	48 341	55 471	52 264
<i>Community and public safety</i>	<b>44 898</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(11 986)</b>	<b>(11 986)</b>	<b>32 912</b>	<b>48 734</b>	<b>52 411</b>
Community and social services	5 431	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 431	5 808	6 196
Sport and recreation	1 908	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 908	2 080	2 267
Public safety	21 679	-	-	-	-	-	(11 665)	(11 665)	10 013	23 692	25 758
Housing	15 538	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 538	16 782	17 788
Health	342	-	-	-	-	-	(321)	(321)	21	373	402
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	<b>9 043</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(32)</b>	<b>(32)</b>	<b>9 012</b>	<b>9 868</b>	<b>10 697</b>
Planning and development	6 523	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 523	7 116	7 696
Road transport	2 301	-	-	-	-	-	(32)	(32)	2 269	2 512	2 736
Environmental protection	220	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	220	240	264
<i>Trading services</i>	<b>4 019 562</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(405 254)</b>	<b>(405 254)</b>	<b>3 614 307</b>	<b>4 309 580</b>	<b>4 602 256</b>
Electricity	2 704 185	-	-	-	-	-	(304 995)	(304 995)	2 399 190	2 883 972	3 086 621
Water	756 656	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	756 656	821 338	871 030
Waste water management	310 789	-	-	-	-	-	(25 767)	(25 767)	285 021	348 035	371 830
Waste management	247 932	-	-	-	-	-	(74 492)	(74 492)	173 440	256 235	272 776
<i>Other</i>	<b>20 844</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>547</b>	<b>547</b>	<b>21 391</b>	<b>22 029</b>	<b>23 792</b>
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>	<b>7 069 227</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>83 225</b>	<b>(595 207)</b>	<b>(511 982)</b>	<b>6 557 245</b>	<b>7 458 348</b>	<b>7 911 719</b>
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>											
<i>Governance and administration</i>	<b>1 312 718</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>6 431</b>	<b>45 604</b>	<b>52 035</b>	<b>1 364 753</b>	<b>1 381 815</b>	<b>1 451 050</b>
Executive and council	347 602	-	-	-	-	6 431	3 937	10 368	357 969	377 971	393 386
Budget and treasury office	611 439	-	-	-	-	-	23 984	23 984	635 423	633 559	671 024
Corporate services	353 677	-	-	-	-	-	17 684	17 684	371 361	370 286	386 639
<i>Community and public safety</i>	<b>526 575</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>5 628</b>	<b>58 695</b>	<b>64 323</b>	<b>590 898</b>	<b>558 867</b>	<b>580 210</b>
Community and social services	165 777	-	-	-	-	2 000	4 950	6 950	172 727	175 770	185 851
Sport and recreation	46 350	-	-	-	-	-	241	241	46 591	49 113	51 651
Public safety	227 462	-	-	-	-	-	53 244	53 244	280 706	242 371	257 372
Housing	73 870	-	-	-	-	3 628	(60)	3 568	77 438	77 590	70 414
Health	13 116	-	-	-	-	-	320	320	13 436	14 023	14 923
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	<b>481 315</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>493</b>	<b>367</b>	<b>860</b>	<b>482 175</b>	<b>508 339</b>	<b>530 524</b>
Planning and development	112 522	-	-	-	-	493	367	860	113 382	113 212	118 693
Road transport	339 466	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	339 466	367 702	382 709
Environmental protection	29 327	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 327	27 425	29 122
<i>Trading services</i>	<b>3 582 958</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(390 164)</b>	<b>(390 164)</b>	<b>3 192 794</b>	<b>3 857 711</b>	<b>4 125 084</b>
Electricity	2 398 917	-	-	-	-	-	(337 270)	(337 270)	2 061 648	2 593 477	2 788 865
Water	734 135	-	-	-	-	-	(15 187)	(15 187)	718 948	782 628	833 759
Waste water management	254 722	-	-	-	-	-	(27 136)	(27 136)	227 586	275 284	284 532
Waste management	195 183	-	-	-	-	-	(10 572)	(10 572)	184 612	206 321	217 928
<i>Other</i>	<b>20 482</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>20 482</b>	<b>21 904</b>	<b>23 168</b>
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>5 924 047</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>12 552</b>	<b>(285 498)</b>	<b>(272 946)</b>	<b>5 651 101</b>	<b>6 328 635</b>	<b>6 710 036</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>1 145 180</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>70 673</b>	<b>(309 709)</b>	<b>(239 036)</b>	<b>906 144</b>	<b>1 129 712</b>	<b>1 201 683</b>

MAN Mangaung - Table B2 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification) - B - 15/03/2015

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15										Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12				
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Expenditure - Standard													
Municipal governance and administration		1,312,718	-	-	-	-	6,431	45,604	52,035	1,364,753	1,381,815	1,451,050	
Executive and council		347,602	-	-	-	-	6,431	3,937	10,368	357,969	377,971	393,386	
Mayor and Council		333,159	-	-	-	-	6,431	2,839	9,270	342,429	362,694	377,190	
Municipal Manager		14,442	-	-	-	-	-	1,098	1,098	15,540	15,276	16,197	
Budget and treasury office		611,439	-	-	-	-	-	23,984	23,984	635,423	633,559	671,024	
Corporate services		353,677	-	-	-	-	-	17,684	17,684	371,361	370,286	386,639	
Human Resources		54,853	-	-	-	-	-	643	643	55,495	58,259	61,939	
Information Technology		90,127	-	-	-	-	-	8,000	8,000	98,127	95,733	100,746	
Property Services		33,767	-	-	-	-	-	60	60	33,827	36,517	39,309	
Other Admin		174,930	-	-	-	-	-	8,981	8,981	183,912	179,777	184,644	
Community and public safety		526,575	-	-	-	-	5,628	58,695	64,323	590,898	558,867	580,210	
Community and social services		165,777	-	-	-	-	2,000	4,950	6,950	172,727	175,770	185,851	
Libraries and Archives		24,096	-	-	-	-	2,000	(300)	1,700	25,796	25,729	27,358	
Museums & Art Galleries etc		2,122	-	-	-	-	-	270	270	2,392	2,264	2,406	
Community halls and		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		25,592	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,592	27,015	28,419	
Child Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Social		113,966	-	-	-	-	-	4,980	4,980	118,946	120,762	127,668	
Sport and recreation		46,350	-	-	-	-	-	241	241	46,591	49,113	51,651	
Public safety		227,462	-	-	-	-	-	53,244	53,244	280,706	242,371	257,372	
Police		130,615	-	-	-	-	-	32,637	32,637	163,252	138,758	146,877	
Fire		64,924	-	-	-	-	-	782	782	65,706	69,501	73,961	
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Street Lighting		17,552	-	-	-	-	-	(2,941)	(2,941)	14,611	18,751	20,183	
Other		14,371	-	-	-	-	-	22,766	22,766	37,137	15,361	16,351	
Housing		73,870	-	-	-	-	3,628	(60)	3,568	77,438	77,590	70,414	
Health		13,116	-	-	-	-	-	320	320	13,436	14,023	14,923	
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		13,116	-	-	-	-	-	320	320	13,436	14,023	14,923	
Economic and environmental services		481,315	-	-	-	-	493	367	860	482,175	508,339	530,524	
Planning and development		112,522	-	-	-	-	493	367	860	113,382	113,212	118,693	
Economic		61,904	-	-	-	-	-	567	567	62,471	59,203	61,385	
Town Planning/Building		50,618	-	-	-	-	493	(200)	293	50,911	54,009	57,308	
Licensing & Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport		339,466	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	339,466	367,702	382,709	
Roads		337,604	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	337,604	365,714	380,593	
Public Buses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parking Garages		1,861	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,861	1,988	2,115	
Vehicle Licensing and Testing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental protection		29,327	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,327	27,425	29,122	
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biodiversity & Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		29,327	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,327	27,425	29,122	
Trading services		3,582,958	-	-	-	-	-	(390,164)	(390,164)	3,192,794	3,857,711	4,125,084	
Electricity		2,398,917	-	-	-	-	-	(337,270)	(337,270)	2,061,648	2,593,477	2,788,865	
Electricity Distribution		2,390,285	-	-	-	-	-	(337,270)	(337,270)	2,053,016	2,584,110	2,778,728	
Electricity Generation		8,632	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,632	9,367	10,137	
Water		734,135	-	-	-	-	-	(15,187)	(15,187)	718,948	782,628	833,759	
Water Distribution		734,135	-	-	-	-	-	(15,187)	(15,187)	718,948	782,628	833,759	
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management		254,722	-	-	-	-	-	(27,136)	(27,136)	227,586	275,284	284,532	
Sewerage		254,722	-	-	-	-	-	(27,136)	(27,136)	227,586	275,284	284,532	
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management		195,183	-	-	-	-	-	(10,572)	(10,572)	184,612	206,321	217,928	
Solid Waste		195,183	-	-	-	-	-	(10,572)	(10,572)	184,612	206,321	217,928	
Other		20,482	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,482	21,904	23,168	
Air Transport		398	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	398	418	439	
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets		20,084	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,084	21,486	22,729	
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	5,924,047	-	-	-	-	12,552	(285,498)	(272,946)	5,651,101	6,328,635	6,710,036	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		1,145,180	-	-	-	-	70,673	(309,709)	(239,036)	906,144	1,129,712	1,201,683	

Table B3 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (Revenue & Expenditure by Municipal Vote).

Table B3 gives an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organisational structure of the municipality. This means it is possible to present the operating surplus or deficit of a vote.

MAN Mangaung - Table B3 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 15/03/2015

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 1 - City Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		12 470	-	-	-	-	-	(321)	(321)	12 148	13 592	14 739
Vote 4 - Finance		1 571 066	-	-	-	-	-	(181 144)	(181 144)	1 389 922	1 655 670	1 731 407
Vote 5 - Social Services		16 290	-	-	-	-	-	(32)	(32)	16 259	17 716	19 255
Vote 6 - Planning		6 523	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 523	7 116	7 696
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing		53 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 650	60 942	57 798
Vote 8 - Fresh Produce Market		20 438	-	-	-	-	-	547	547	20 985	21 588	23 315
Vote 9 - Engineering Services		560 105	-	-	-	-	-	(100 408)	(100 408)	459 697	605 772	646 228
Vote 10 - Water Services		756 656	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	756 656	821 338	871 030
Vote 11 - Miscellaneous Services		1 355 324	-	-	-	-	83 225	2 811	86 036	1 441 360	1 356 995	1 438 891
Vote 12 - Regional Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Strategic Projects and Service Delivery Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd		2 716 705	-	-	-	-	-	(316 660)	(316 660)	2 400 045	2 897 618	3 101 359
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>7 069 227</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>83 225</b>	<b>(595 207)</b>	<b>(511 982)</b>	<b>6 557 245</b>	<b>7 458 348</b>	<b>7 911 719</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 1 - City Manager		55 855	-	-	-	-	-	(122)	(122)	55 734	59 004	62 577
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		202 481	-	-	-	-	-	1 258	1 258	203 739	214 720	227 505
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		291 667	-	-	-	-	300	16 608	16 908	308 574	307 962	323 715
Vote 4 - Finance		236 561	-	-	-	-	-	25 180	25 180	261 740	247 360	260 544
Vote 5 - Social Services		417 650	-	-	-	-	1 700	40 130	41 830	459 480	444 035	470 459
Vote 6 - Planning		149 689	-	-	-	-	493	(6 472)	(5 978)	143 711	163 718	167 730
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing		107 636	-	-	-	-	3 628	-	3 628	111 265	114 107	109 723
Vote 8 - Fresh Produce Market		20 084	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 084	21 486	22 729
Vote 9 - Engineering Services		847 680	-	-	-	-	-	(37 708)	(37 708)	809 972	905 586	940 624
Vote 10 - Water Services		734 135	-	-	-	-	-	(15 187)	(15 187)	718 948	782 628	833 759
Vote 11 - Miscellaneous Services		390 475	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	390 475	398 918	421 366
Vote 12 - Regional Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Strategic Projects and Service Delivery Regulation		53 664	-	-	-	-	6 431	8 500	14 931	68 595	56 882	60 257
Vote 14 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd		2 416 470	-	-	-	-	-	(317 685)	(317 685)	2 098 785	2 612 228	2 809 048
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>5 924 047</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>12 552</b>	<b>(285 498)</b>	<b>(272 946)</b>	<b>5 651 101</b>	<b>6 328 635</b>	<b>6 710 036</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>1 145 180</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>70 673</b>	<b>(309 709)</b>	<b>(239 036)</b>	<b>906 144</b>	<b>1 129 712</b>	<b>1 201 683</b>



MAN Mangaung - Table B3 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 15/03/2015											
Vote Description  <i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>											
<b>Vote 1 - City Manager</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Office of the City Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Deputy Executive Director Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Information Technology and Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Committee Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Deputy Executive Director Performance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Risk Management and anti-Fraud & Corruption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Institutional Compliance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Executive Mayor</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Office of the Speaker	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Office of the Councils Whip	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Corporate Services</b>	12 470	-	-	-	-	-	(321)	(321)	12 148	13 592	14 739
3.1 - Head	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Human Resource Development	4 961	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 961	5 407	5 840
3.3 - Human Resource Management	2 067	-	-	-	-	-	(321)	(321)	1 745	2 252	2 433
3.4 - Labour Relations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Communications and Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Facilities Management	5 443	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 443	5 932	6 466
3.7 - Safety and Loss Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - Committee Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Information Technology and Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Finance</b>	1 571 066	-	-	-	-	-	(181 144)	(181 144)	1 389 922	1 655 670	1 731 407
4.1 - Property Rates	1 430 846	-	-	-	-	-	(181 111)	(181 111)	1 249 735	1 503 613	1 567 265
4.2 - Chief Financial Officer	1 630	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 630	1 712	1 798
4.3 - Accounting and Compliance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Financial Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Budget and Treasury	1 255	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 255	1 331	1 411
4.6 - Supply Chain Management	1 698	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 698	1 852	2 001
4.7 - Revenue Management	135 636	-	-	-	-	-	(33)	(33)	135 603	147 162	158 933
4.8 - Asset Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Social Services</b>	16 290	-	-	-	-	-	(32)	(32)	16 259	17 716	19 255
5.1 - Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Education and Library Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Social Development	560	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	560	609	662
5.4 - Environmental Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Emergency Management Services	718	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	718	761	807
5.6 - Traffic and Law Enforcement (Public Safety)	9 505	-	-	-	-	-	(32)	(32)	9 474	10 456	11 501
5.7 - Parks and Cemeteries	5 507	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 507	5 890	6 285
5.8 - Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Planning</b>	6 523	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 523	7 116	7 696
6.1 - Administration and Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Town and Regional Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Land Use Control	506	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	506	557	613
6.4 - Architectural and Survey Services	172	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	172	187	202
6.5 - Geographic Information Services	5 845	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 845	6 371	6 881
6.6 - Environmental Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing</b>	53 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 650	60 942	57 798
7.1 - Head	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Rental and Social Housing	6 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 200	6 696	7 098
7.3 - Land Development and Property Management	38 111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 111	44 160	40 010
7.4 - Implementation Support	9 338	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 338	10 085	10 690
7.5 - BNG Property Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - Fresh Produce Market</b>	20 438	-	-	-	-	-	547	547	20 985	21 588	23 315
8.1 - Administration	17 494	-	-	-	-	-	547	547	18 041	18 379	19 850
8.2 - Business Operations	2 944	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 944	3 209	3 466

MAN Mangaung - Table B3 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 15/03/2015

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Vote 9 - Engineering Services</b>	<b>560 105</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(100 408)</b>	(100 408)	459 697	<b>605 772</b>	<b>646 228</b>
9.1 - Head	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Fleet Services and Engineering Support	148	-	-	-	-	-	(148)	(148)	-	161	174
9.3 - Roads and Stormwater	1 236	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 236	1 341	1 448
9.4 - Solid Waste Management	247 932	-	-	-	-	-	(74 492)	(74 492)	173 440	256 235	272 776
9.5 - Water and Sanitation	310 789	-	-	-	-	-	(25 767)	(25 767)	285 021	348 035	371 830
<b>Vote 10 - Water Services</b>	<b>756 656</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	756 656	<b>821 338</b>	<b>871 030</b>
10.1 - Water	756 656	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	756 656	821 338	871 030
<b>Vote 11 - Miscellaneous Services</b>	<b>1 355 324</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>83 225</b>	<b>2 811</b>	86 036	1 441 360	<b>1 356 995</b>	<b>1 438 891</b>
11.1 - Transfers, Grants and Miscellaneous	1 355 324	-	-	-	-	83 225	2 811	86 036	1 441 360	1 356 995	1 438 891
<b>Vote 12 - Regional Operations</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 - Strategic Projects and Service Del</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Head	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - Strategic Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - City Services, Monitoring and Evaluation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Regional Centre Bloemfontein	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - Regional Centre Botshabelo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - Regional Centre Thaba Nchu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd</b>	<b>2 716 705</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(316 660)</b>	(316 660)	2 400 045	<b>2 897 618</b>	<b>3 101 359</b>
14.1 - Board of Directors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Company Secretary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - Chief Executive Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - Finance	2 678 322	-	-	-	-	-	(302 443)	(302 443)	2 375 878	2 856 157	3 056 542
14.5 - Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 045	3 045	3 045	-	-
14.6 - Engineering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - Customer Services	7 860	-	-	-	-	-	(17 262)	(17 262)	(9 402)	8 551	9 274
14.8 - Design and Development	18 003	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 003	19 263	20 804
14.9 - Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - Street Lights	12 520	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 520	13 647	14 738
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>7 069 227</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>83 225</b>	<b>(595 207)</b>	(511 982)	6 557 245	<b>7 458 348</b>	<b>7 911 719</b>

MAN Mangawong - Table B3 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 15/03/2015

Vote Description <i>(Insert departmental structure at of R thousands)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year #1 2015/16	Budget Year #2 2016/17
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>												
<b>Vote 1 - City Manager</b>		55 855	-	-	-	-	-	(122)	(122)	55 734	59 004	62 577
1.1 - Office of the City Manager		14 442	-	-	-	-	-	(122)	(122)	14 320	15 276	16 197
1.2 - Deputy Executive Director Operations		12 829	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 829	13 250	14 005
1.3 - Information Technology and Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Committee Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Deputy Executive Director Performance		11 682	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 682	12 409	13 144
1.6 - Risk Management and anti-Fraud & Corruption		8 112	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 112	8 674	9 234
1.7 - Internal Audit		8 790	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 790	9 395	9 998
1.8 - Institutional Compliance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Executive Mayor</b>		202 481	-	-	-	-	-	1 258	1 258	203 739	214 720	227 505
2.1 - Office of the Speaker		111 061	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	111 061	117 608	124 414
2.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor		81 796	-	-	-	-	-	1 258	1 258	83 054	86 835	92 164
2.3 - Office of the Councils' Whip		9 624	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 624	10 277	10 927
<b>Vote 3 - Corporate Services</b>		291 667	-	-	-	-	300	16 608	16 908	308 574	307 962	323 715
3.1 - Head		7 320	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 320	6 127	6 510
3.2 - Human Resource Development		16 039	-	-	-	-	-	608	608	16 646	17 015	18 081
3.3 - Human Resource Management		31 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 550	33 690	35 851
3.4 - Labour Relations		7 554	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 554	8 041	8 531
3.5 - Communications and Legal Services		10 379	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 379	11 009	11 649
3.6 - Facilities Management		105 513	-	-	-	-	300	8 000	8 300	113 813	111 707	116 238
3.7 - Safety and Loss Control		2 680	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 680	2 861	3 042
3.8 - Committee Services		20 504	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 504	21 778	23 067
3.9 - Information Technology and Management		90 127	-	-	-	-	-	8 000	8 000	98 127	95 733	100 746
<b>Vote 4 - Finance</b>		236 561	-	-	-	-	-	25 180	25 180	261 740	247 360	260 544
4.1 - Property Rates		32 494	-	-	-	-	-	23 280	23 280	55 773	34 857	37 392
4.2 - Chief Financial Officer		15 597	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 597	12 719	10 885
4.3 - Accounting and Compliance		4 489	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 489	4 804	5 120
4.4 - Financial Support		2 064	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 064	2 202	2 339
4.5 - Budget and Treasury		7 924	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 924	8 495	9 059
4.6 - Supply Chain Management		23 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 300	24 832	27 328
4.7 - Revenue Management		138 677	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	138 677	146 759	155 055
4.8 - Asset Management		12 015	-	-	-	-	-	1 900	1 900	13 915	12 693	13 364
<b>Vote 5 - Social Services</b>		417 650	-	-	-	-	1 700	40 130	41 830	459 480	444 035	470 459
5.1 - Administration		6 681	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 681	7 023	7 463
5.2 - Education and Library Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Social Development		65 314	-	-	-	-	1 700	1 650	3 350	68 664	69 676	74 029
5.4 - Environmental Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Emergency Management Services		64 924	-	-	-	-	-	782	782	65 706	69 501	73 961
5.6 - Traffic and Law Enforcement (Public Safety)		132 476	-	-	-	-	-	32 637	32 637	165 113	140 746	148 992
5.7 - Parks and Cemeteries		133 885	-	-	-	-	-	4 820	4 820	138 705	141 728	149 663
5.8 - Disaster Management		14 371	-	-	-	-	-	240	240	14 611	15 361	16 351
<b>Vote 6 - Planning</b>		149 689	-	-	-	-	493	(6 472)	(5 978)	143 711	163 718	167 730
6.1 - Administration and Finance		27 394	-	-	-	-	-	(7 038)	(7 038)	20 355	43 925	42 048
6.2 - Town and Regional Planning		18 273	-	-	-	-	493	-	493	18 766	19 408	20 476
6.3 - Land Use Control		24 512	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 512	26 235	27 933
6.4 - Architectural and Survey Services		5 518	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 518	5 899	6 278
6.5 - Geographic Information Services		2 314	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 314	2 467	2 621
6.6 - Environmental Management		9 774	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 774	6 581	6 989
6.7 - Economic Development		61 904	-	-	-	-	-	567	567	62 471	59 203	61 385
<b>Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing</b>		107 636	-	-	-	-	3 628	-	3 628	111 265	114 107	109 723
7.1 - Head		28 568	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 568	29 632	17 254
7.2 - Rental and Social Housing		10 314	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 314	10 919	12 026
7.3 - Land Development and Property Management		33 767	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 767	36 517	39 309
7.4 - Implementation Support		8 201	-	-	-	-	3 628	-	3 628	11 829	8 407	10 602
7.5 - BNG Property Management		748	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	748	801	870
7.6 - Informal Settlements		26 039	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 039	27 831	29 661
7.7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - Fresh Produce Market</b>		20 084	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 084	21 486	22 729
8.1 - Administration		5 089	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 089	5 418	5 748
8.2 - Business Operations		14 995	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 995	16 069	16 981

MAN Mangaung - Table B3 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 15/03/2015

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>	<b>A</b>	<b>A1</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>E</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>G</b>	<b>H</b>		
<b>Vote 9 - Engineering Services</b>	<b>847 680</b>	-	-	-	-	-	(37 708)	(37 708)	809 972	<b>905 586</b>	<b>940 624</b>
9.1 - Head	4 952	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 952	5 292	5 631
9.2 - Fleet Services and Engineering Support	55 218	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 218	52 975	51 939
9.3 - Roads and Stormwater	337 604	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	337 604	365 714	380 593
9.4 - Solid Waste Management	195 183	-	-	-	-	-	(10 572)	(10 572)	184 612	206 321	217 928
9.5 - Water and Sanitation	254 722	-	-	-	-	-	(27 136)	(27 136)	227 586	275 284	284 532
<b>Vote 10 - Water Services</b>	<b>734 135</b>	-	-	-	-	-	(15 187)	(15 187)	718 948	<b>782 628</b>	<b>833 759</b>
10.1 - Water	734 135	-	-	-	-	-	(15 187)	(15 187)	718 948	782 628	833 759
<b>Vote 11 - Miscellaneous Services</b>	<b>390 475</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	390 475	<b>398 918</b>	<b>421 366</b>
11.1 - Transfers, Grants and Miscellaneous	390 475	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	390 475	398 918	421 366
<b>Vote 12 - Regional Operations</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 - Strategic Projects and Service Del</b>	<b>53 664</b>	-	-	-	-	6 431	8 500	14 931	68 595	<b>56 882</b>	<b>60 257</b>
13.1 - Head	7 199	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 199	7 940	8 433
13.2 - Strategic Projects	10 119	-	-	-	-	6 431	8 500	14 931	25 050	10 710	11 315
13.3 - City Services, Monitoring and Evaluation	2 915	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 915	3 117	3 318
13.4 - Regional Centre Bloemfontein	18 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 100	18 744	19 786
13.5 - Regional Centre Botshabelo	11 719	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 719	12 521	13 320
13.6 - Regional Centre Thaba Nchu	3 612	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 612	3 850	4 084
<b>Vote 14 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd</b>	<b>2 416 470</b>	-	-	-	-	-	(317 685)	(317 685)	2 098 785	<b>2 612 228</b>	<b>2 809 048</b>
14.1 - Board of Directors	2 753	-	-	-	-	-	(635)	(635)	2 118	2 925	3 124
14.2 - Company Secretary	3 688	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 688	3 924	4 170
14.3 - Chief Executive Officer	48 538	-	-	-	-	-	(290)	(290)	48 248	51 508	54 626
14.4 - Finance	595 389	-	-	-	-	-	(19 406)	(19 406)	575 983	643 296	684 006
14.5 - Corporate Services	68 108	-	-	-	-	-	(9 680)	(9 680)	58 428	77 651	81 458
14.6 - Engineering	14 233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 233	15 416	16 656
14.7 - Customer Services	106 803	-	-	-	-	-	(287 674)	(287 674)	(180 870)	118 145	130 199
14.8 - Design and Development	42 910	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 910	43 505	46 637
14.9 - Distribution	1 516 495	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 516 495	1 637 108	1 767 989
14.10 - Street Lights	17 552	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 552	18 751	20 183
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>5 924 047</b>	-	-	-	-	12 552	(285 498)	(272 946)	5 651 101	<b>6 328 635</b>	<b>6 710 036</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>1 145 180</b>	-	-	-	-	70 673	(309 709)	(239 036)	906 144	<b>1 129 712</b>	<b>1 201 683</b>

Table B4 - Consolidated Adjustment Budget Financial Performance (Revenue & Expenditure).

Table B4 give an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to indicates the sources of funding and on what activities are the scares resources to be spend on:

MAN Mangaung - Table B4 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 15/03/2015

Description	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Revenue By Source</b>											
Property rates	1 084 200	-	-	-	-	-	(181 111)	(181 111)	903 089	1 163 457	1 247 887
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	2 396 602	-	-	-	-	-	(268 052)	(268 052)	2 128 550	2 564 364	2 743 869
Service charges - water revenue	677 958	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	677 958	743 922	789 677
Service charges - sanitation revenue	240 416	-	-	-	-	-	(25 767)	(25 767)	214 649	278 740	298 997
Service charges - refuse revenue	154 967	-	-	-	-	-	(74 492)	(74 492)	80 475	164 985	176 959
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	27 727	-	-	-	-	-	(52)	(52)	27 675	29 886	31 818
Interest earned - external investments	196 589	-	-	-	-	-	(9 275)	(9 275)	187 315	212 092	227 183
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	153 008	-	-	-	-	-	9 576	9 576	162 584	162 399	172 030
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	12 665	-	-	-	-	-	(4 540)	(4 540)	8 125	13 846	15 120
Licences and permits	928	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	928	1 017	1 113
Agency services	3 722	-	-	-	-	-	4 019	4 019	7 741	3 950	4 182
Transfers recognised - operating	617 571	-	-	-	-	12 552	2 811	15 363	632 934	605 828	600 494
Other revenue	725 984	-	-	-	-	-	(29 056)	(29 056)	696 928	791 999	834 292
Gains on disposal of PPE	990	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	990	1 079	1 165
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>6 293 327</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>12 552</b>	<b>(575 940)</b>	<b>(563 388)</b>	<b>5 729 939</b>	<b>6 737 563</b>	<b>7 144 787</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>											
Employee related costs	1 356 537	-	-	-	-	-	15 282	15 282	1 371 819	1 454 009	1 551 979
Remuneration of councillors	51 692	-	-	-	-	-	(51)	(51)	51 641	54 763	57 819
Debt impairment	214 628	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	214 628	218 360	228 478
Depreciation & asset impairment	492 853	-	-	-	-	-	(58 008)	(58 008)	434 844	536 598	558 507
Finance charges	244 132	-	-	-	-	-	(17 232)	(17 232)	226 900	276 520	279 708
Bulk purchases	1 744 580	-	-	-	-	-	(243 000)	(243 000)	1 501 580	1 882 346	2 030 025
Other materials	419 268	-	-	-	-	-	(22 382)	(22 382)	396 886	449 946	484 828
Contracted services	350 130	-	-	-	-	-	27 350	27 350	377 480	358 998	372 783
Transfers and grants	161 255	-	-	-	-	-	(33 090)	(33 090)	128 166	160 469	173 193
Other expenditure	888 970	-	-	-	-	12 552	45 633	58 185	947 156	936 627	972 716
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>5 924 047</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>12 552</b>	<b>(285 498)</b>	<b>(272 946)</b>	<b>5 651 101</b>	<b>6 328 635</b>	<b>6 710 036</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>369 280</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(290 442)</b>	<b>(290 442)</b>	<b>78 838</b>	<b>408 927</b>	<b>434 751</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	756 633	-	-	-	-	70 673	-	70 673	827 306	720 785	766 932
Contributions	19 267	-	-	-	-	-	(19 267)	(19 267)	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation</b>	<b>1 145 180</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>70 673</b>	<b>(309 709)</b>	<b>(239 036)</b>	<b>906 144</b>	<b>1 129 712</b>	<b>1 201 683</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>1 145 180</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>70 673</b>	<b>(309 709)</b>	<b>(239 036)</b>	<b>906 144</b>	<b>1 129 712</b>	<b>1 201 683</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>1 145 180</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>70 673</b>	<b>(309 709)</b>	<b>(239 036)</b>	<b>906 144</b>	<b>1 129 712</b>	<b>1 201 683</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>1 145 180</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>70 673</b>	<b>(309 709)</b>	<b>(239 036)</b>	<b>906 144</b>	<b>1 129 712</b>	<b>1 201 683</b>

Table B5 - Consolidated Adjustment Capital Expenditure, Budget by Vote &amp; Funding.

Table B5 outlines a breakdown of the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations) capital expenditure by standard classification and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.

MAN Mangaung - Table B5 Consolidated Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 15/03/2015

Description	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>											
Vote 1 - City Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	19 354	-	-	-	-	10 402	10 220	20 621	39 975	18 890	31 759
Vote 4 - Finance	2 075	-	-	-	-	-	1 200	1 200	3 275	1 954	2 116
Vote 5 - Social Services	56 807	-	-	-	-	2 748	5 140	7 888	64 695	55 215	43 501
Vote 6 - Planning	175 192	-	-	-	-	(7 084)	(88 931)	(96 016)	79 176	239 289	52 266
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	365	365	365	6 671	29 013
Vote 8 - Fresh Produce Market	500	-	-	-	-	-	1 660	1 660	2 160	500	500
Vote 9 - Engineering Services	300 071	-	-	-	-	(1 879)	67 399	65 521	365 592	200 513	223 563
Vote 10 - Water Services	274 720	-	-	-	-	48 893	42 697	91 589	366 309	263 981	111 839
Vote 11 - Miscellaneous Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Regional Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Strategic Projects and Service Delivery Regulation	5 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 400	17 378	17 744
Vote 14 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd	244 563	-	-	-	-	-	20 530	20 530	265 093	280 754	286 081
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>1 078 683</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>53 080</b>	<b>60 279</b>	<b>113 359</b>	<b>1 192 041</b>	<b>1 085 146</b>	<b>798 382</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>											
Vote 1 - City Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	7 355	-	-	-	-	2 547	5 986	8 533	15 888	13 650	7 000
Vote 4 - Finance	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	-	-
Vote 5 - Social Services	22 452	-	-	-	-	-	(1 350)	(1 350)	21 102	24 714	33 247
Vote 6 - Planning	76 224	-	-	-	-	(7 115)	(19 385)	(26 500)	49 724	39 000	51 000
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing	19 264	-	-	-	-	-	(9 000)	(9 000)	10 264	33 411	22 935
Vote 8 - Fresh Produce Market	200	-	-	-	-	-	40	40	240	-	-
Vote 9 - Engineering Services	203 885	-	-	-	-	22 162	1 664	23 826	227 711	207 203	267 615
Vote 10 - Water Services	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	-	-
Vote 11 - Miscellaneous Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Regional Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Strategic Projects and Service Delivery Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd	54 400	-	-	-	-	-	(20 400)	(20 400)	34 000	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>390 780</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>17 593</b>	<b>(42 444)</b>	<b>(24 850)</b>	<b>365 930</b>	<b>317 978</b>	<b>381 797</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>	<b>1 469 463</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>70 673</b>	<b>17 835</b>	<b>88 508</b>	<b>1 557 971</b>	<b>1 403 124</b>	<b>1 180 180</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>	<b>69 113</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>12 949</b>	<b>15 005</b>	<b>27 953</b>	<b>97 066</b>	<b>121 550</b>	<b>135 597</b>
Executive and council	5 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 400	17 378	17 744
Budget and treasury office	5 075	-	-	-	-	-	1 200	1 200	6 275	1 954	2 116
Corporate services	58 638	-	-	-	-	12 949	13 805	26 753	85 391	102 218	115 737
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>109 112</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(4 336)</b>	<b>3 990</b>	<b>(346)</b>	<b>108 766</b>	<b>108 380</b>	<b>86 183</b>
Community and social services	65 481	-	-	-	-	1 551	-	1 551	67 032	74 595	54 741
Sport and recreation	15 209	-	-	-	-	-	2 766	2 766	17 975	13 040	4 000
Public safety	8 778	-	-	-	-	1 197	3 140	4 337	13 115	5 334	22 007
Housing	19 264	-	-	-	-	(7 084)	(1 916)	(9 000)	10 264	15 411	5 435
Health	380	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	380	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>452 702</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(21 637)</b>	<b>(94 565)</b>	<b>(116 202)</b>	<b>336 500</b>	<b>493 558</b>	<b>431 129</b>
Planning and development	251 416	-	-	-	-	(7 115)	(115 400)	(122 516)	128 900	278 289	103 266
Road transport	196 287	-	-	-	-	(14 522)	20 185	5 663	201 950	215 269	327 863
Environmental protection	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	650	650	5 650	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>837 835</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>83 698</b>	<b>91 705</b>	<b>175 403</b>	<b>1 013 238</b>	<b>679 136</b>	<b>526 770</b>
Electricity	298 963	-	-	-	-	-	130	130	299 093	280 754	286 081
Water	278 720	-	-	-	-	48 893	42 697	91 589	370 309	263 981	111 839
Waste water management	239 002	-	-	-	-	36 684	48 878	85 562	324 564	117 600	116 550
Waste management	21 150	-	-	-	-	(1 879)	-	(1 879)	19 271	16 800	12 300
Other	700	-	-	-	-	-	1 700	1 700	2 400	500	500
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>1 469 463</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>70 673</b>	<b>17 835</b>	<b>88 508</b>	<b>1 557 971</b>	<b>1 403 124</b>	<b>1 180 180</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government	727 924	-	-	-	-	68 296	-	68 296	796 220	717 960	763 739
Provincial Government	25 000	-	-	-	-	2 377	-	2 377	27 377	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital transfers recognised</b>	<b>752 924</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>70 673</b>	-	<b>70 673</b>	<b>823 597</b>	<b>717 960</b>	<b>763 739</b>
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>	<b>19 267</b>	-	-	-	-	-	(3 500)	(3 500)	15 767	20 953	22 744
<b>Borrowing</b>	<b>368 518</b>	-	-	-	-	-	(110 758)	(110 758)	257 760	322 047	34 465
<b>Internally generated funds</b>	<b>328 754</b>	-	-	-	-	-	132 093	132 093	460 847	342 164	359 231
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>1 469 463</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>70 673</b>	<b>17 835</b>	<b>88 508</b>	<b>1 557 971</b>	<b>1 403 124</b>	<b>1 180 180</b>

MAN Mangaung - Table B5 Consolidated Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 15/03/2015											
Vote Description <i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>											
<b>Vote 1 - City Manager</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Office of the City Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Deputy Executive Director Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Information Technology and Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Committee Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Deputy Executive Director Performance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Risk Management and anti-Fraud & Corruption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Institutional Compliance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Executive Mayor</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Office of the Speaker	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Office of the Councils Whip	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Corporate Services</b>	19 354	-	-	-	-	10 402	10 220	20 621	39 975	18 890	31 759
3.1 - Head	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Human Resource Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Human Resource Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Labour Relations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Communications and Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Facilities Management	15 509	-	-	-	-	10 402	-	10 402	25 911	-	-
3.7 - Safety and Loss Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 040	27 909
3.8 - Committee Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Information Technology and Management	3 845	-	-	-	-	-	10 220	10 220	14 065	3 850	3 850
<b>Vote 4 - Finance</b>	2 075	-	-	-	-	-	1 200	1 200	3 275	1 954	2 116
4.1 - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Chief Financial Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Accounting and Compliance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Financial Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Budget and Treasury	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Revenue Management	1 575	-	-	-	-	-	1 200	1 200	2 775	1 654	1 736
4.8 - Asset Management	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	300	380
<b>Vote 5 - Social Services</b>	56 807	-	-	-	-	2 748	5 140	7 888	64 695	55 215	43 501
5.1 - Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Education and Library Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Social Development	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	5 500	-	-
5.4 - Environmental Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Emergency Management Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 697	2 697	2 697	-	-
5.6 - Traffic and Law Enforcement (Public Safety)	1 680	-	-	-	-	1 551	599	2 150	3 830	3 940	6 140
5.7 - Parks and Cemeteries	50 127	-	-	-	-	1 197	353	1 551	51 678	51 275	37 361
5.8 - Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	990	990	990	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Planning</b>	175 192	-	-	-	-	(7 084)	(88 931)	(96 016)	79 176	239 289	52 266
6.1 - Administration and Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Town and Regional Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Land Use Control	8 900	-	-	-	-	-	1 994	1 994	10 894	2 100	18 900
6.4 - Architectural and Survey Services	155 792	-	-	-	-	-	(96 458)	(96 458)	59 334	231 189	29 366
6.5 - Geographic Information Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Environmental Management	500	-	-	-	-	-	2 338	2 338	2 838	-	-
6.7 - Economic Development	10 000	-	-	-	-	(7 084)	3 196	(3 889)	6 111	6 000	4 000
<b>Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	365	365	365	6 671	29 013
7.1 - Head	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Rental and Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Land Development and Property Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	365	365	365	6 671	29 013
7.4 - Implementation Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - BNG Property Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MAN Mangaung - Table B5 Consolidated Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 15/03/2015

Vote Description  [Insert departmental structure etc] R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Vote 8 - Fresh Produce Market</b>		500	-	-	-	-	-	1 660	1 660	2 160	500	500
8.1 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Business Operations		500	-	-	-	-	-	1 660	1 660	2 160	500	500
<b>Vote 9 - Engineering Services</b>		300 071	-	-	-	-	(1 879)	67 399	65 521	365 592	200 513	223 563
9.1 - Head		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Fleet Services and Engineering Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Roads and Stormwater		145 374	-	-	-	-	-	(11 161)	(11 161)	134 213	81 113	94 713
9.4 - Solid Waste Management		21 150	-	-	-	-	(1 879)	-	(1 879)	19 271	16 800	12 300
9.5 - Water and Sanitation		133 547	-	-	-	-	-	78 561	78 561	212 108	102 600	116 550
<b>Vote 10 - Water Services</b>		274 720	-	-	-	-	48 893	42 697	91 589	366 309	263 981	111 839
10.1 - Water		274 720	-	-	-	-	48 893	42 697	91 589	366 309	263 981	111 839
<b>Vote 11 - Miscellaneous Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Transfers, Grants and Miscellaneous		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 - Regional Operations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 - Strategic Projects and Service Del</b>		5 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 400	17 378	17 744
13.1 - Head		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - Strategic Projects		5 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 400	17 378	17 744
13.3 - City Services, Monitoring and Evaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Regional Centre Bloemfontein		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - Regional Centre Botshabelo		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - Regional Centre Thaba Nchu		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd</b>		244 563	-	-	-	-	-	20 530	20 530	265 093	280 754	286 081
14.1 - Board of Directors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Company Secretary		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - Chief Executive Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 - Corporate Services		35 000	-	-	-	-	-	11 250	11 250	46 250	29 000	26 000
14.6 - Engineering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - Customer Services		2 456	-	-	-	-	-	10 800	10 800	13 256	2 604	2 721
14.8 - Design and Development		121 777	-	-	-	-	-	7 170	7 170	128 947	126 790	123 779
14.9 - Distribution		85 330	-	-	-	-	-	(8 690)	(8 690)	76 640	122 361	133 582
14.10 - Street Lights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>		1 078 683	-	-	-	-	53 080	60 279	113 359	1 192 041	1 085 146	798 382



MAN Mangaung - Table B5 Consolidated Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 15/03/2015

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>											
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>											
<b>Vote 1 - City Manager</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Office of the City Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Deputy Executive Director Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Information Technology and Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Committee Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Deputy Executive Director Performance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Risk Management and anti-Fraud & Corruption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Institutional Compliance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Executive Mayor</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Office of the Speaker	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Office of the Councils Whip	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Corporate Services</b>	7 355	-	-	-	-	2 547	5 986	8 533	15 888	13 650	7 000
3.1 - Head	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Human Resource Development	380	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	380	-	-
3.3 - Human Resource Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Labour Relations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Communications and Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Facilities Management	6 975	-	-	-	-	2 547	5 986	8 533	6 975	13 650	7 000
3.7 - Safety and Loss Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - Committee Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Information Technology and Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Finance</b>	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	-	-
4.1 - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Chief Financial Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Accounting and Compliance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Financial Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Budget and Treasury	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Revenue Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Asset Management	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Social Services</b>	22 452	-	-	-	-	-	(1 350)	(1 350)	21 102	24 714	33 247
5.1 - Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Education and Library Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Social Development	354	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	354	-	-
5.4 - Environmental Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	150	-	-
5.5 - Emergency Management Services	4 598	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 598	1 120	10 026
5.6 - Traffic and Law Enforcement (Public Safety)	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	(1 500)	(1 500)	1 000	250	5 787
5.7 - Parks and Cemeteries	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	23 320	17 380
5.8 - Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	54
<b>Vote 6 - Planning</b>	76 224	-	-	-	-	(7 115)	(19 385)	(26 500)	49 724	39 000	51 000
6.1 - Administration and Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Town and Regional Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Land Use Control	43 389	-	-	-	-	-	(7 000)	(7 000)	36 389	-	-
6.4 - Architectural and Survey Services	32 835	-	-	-	-	(7 115)	(12 385)	(19 500)	13 335	39 000	51 000
6.5 - Geographic Information Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Environmental Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing</b>	19 264	-	-	-	-	-	(9 000)	(9 000)	10 264	33 411	22 935
7.1 - Head	19 264	-	-	-	-	-	(9 000)	(9 000)	10 264	15 411	5 435
7.2 - Rental and Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Land Development and Property Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 000	17 500
7.4 - Implementation Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - BNG Property Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MAN Mangaung - Table B5 Consolidated Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 15/03/2015

Vote Description <i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K
R thousands											
<b>Vote 8 - Fresh Produce Market</b>	200	-	-	-	-	-	40	40	240	-	-
8.1 - Administration	200	-	-	-	-	-	40	40	240	-	-
8.2 - Business Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - Engineering Services</b>	203 885	-	-	-	-	22 162	1 664	23 826	227 711	207 203	267 615
9.1 - Head	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Fleet Services and Engineering Support	47 518	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 518	58 047	34 465
9.3 - Roads and Stormwater	50 912	-	-	-	-	(14 522)	31 347	16 825	67 737	134 156	233 150
9.4 - Solid Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Water and Sanitation	105 455	-	-	-	-	36 684	(29 682)	7 002	112 456	15 000	-
<b>Vote 10 - Water Services</b>	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	-	-
10.1 - Water	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Miscellaneous Services</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Transfers, Grants and Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 - Regional Operations</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 - Strategic Projects and Service Delivery</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Head	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - Strategic Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - City Services, Monitoring and Evaluation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Regional Centre Bloemfontein	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - Regional Centre Botshabelo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - Regional Centre Thaba Nchu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd</b>	54 400	-	-	-	-	-	(20 400)	(20 400)	34 000	-	-
14.1 - Board of Directors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Company Secretary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - Chief Executive Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 - Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - Engineering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - Customer Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - Design and Development	38 700	-	-	-	-	-	(20 800)	(20 800)	17 900	-	-
14.9 - Distribution	15 700	-	-	-	-	-	400	400	16 100	-	-
14.10 - Street Lights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	390 780	-	-	-	-	17 593	(42 444)	(24 850)	365 930	317 978	381 797
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	1 469 463	-	-	-	-	70 673	17 835	88 508	1 557 971	1 403 124	1 180 180

Table B6 - Consolidated Adjustment Budget Financial Position.

Table B6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and improves understanding of the councillors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet). This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP 1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets fewer liabilities as 'accounting' Community Wealth. The order of items which each group illustrates items is order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.

MAN Mangaung - Table B6 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 15/03/2015

Description	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>	<b>A</b>		<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>E</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>G</b>	<b>H</b>		
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Current assets</b>											
Cash	65 101						(12 295)	(12 295)	52 806	38 264	21 259
Call investment deposits	1 117 409	-	-	-	-	-	(644 579)	(644 579)	472 830	1 488 746	1 840 271
Consumer debtors	1 256 220	-	-	-	-	-	183 732	183 732	1 439 952	1 517 954	1 708 914
Other debtors	226 753						350 546	350 546	577 299	239 034	250 099
Current portion of long-term receivables	13 788						-	-	13 788	14 891	15 859
Inventory	235 286						-	-	235 286	246 666	259 141
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>2 914 557</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(122 596)</b>	<b>(122 596)</b>	<b>2 791 962</b>	<b>3 545 556</b>	<b>4 095 542</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>											
Long-term receivables	18 374						-	-	18 374	19 334	20 325
Investments	17						-	-	17	18	18
Investment property	2 364 689						-	-	2 364 689	2 364 689	2 364 689
Investment in Associate							-	-	-		
Property, plant and equipment	9 244 572	-	-	-	-	70 673	17 835	88 508	9 333 080	12 839 994	13 955 614
Agricultural	-						-	-	-	-	-
Biological	-						-	-	-	-	-
Intangible	235 099						-	-	235 099	234 053	236 894
Other non-current assets	15 893						-	-	15 893	16 985	18 355
<b>Total non current assets</b>	<b>11 878 644</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>70 673</b>	<b>17 835</b>	<b>88 508</b>	<b>11 967 152</b>	<b>15 475 074</b>	<b>16 595 896</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>14 793 201</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>70 673</b>	<b>(104 761)</b>	<b>(34 088)</b>	<b>14 759 114</b>	<b>19 020 630</b>	<b>20 691 438</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities</b>											
Bank overdraft	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	18 426	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 426	34 528	36 251
Consumer deposits	77 100						-	-	77 100	80 729	84 861
Trade and other payables	1 194 020	-	-	-	-	-	(30 000)	(30 000)	1 164 020	1 180 685	1 222 781
Provisions	146 626						-	-	146 626	153 810	161 193
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>1 436 171</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(30 000)</b>	<b>(30 000)</b>	<b>1 406 171</b>	<b>1 449 752</b>	<b>1 505 087</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>											
Borrowing	497 582	-	-	-	-	-	(23 064)	(23 064)	474 518	679 574	577 675
Provisions	991 932	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	991 932	1 019 210	1 044 691
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>	<b>1 489 514</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(23 064)</b>	<b>(23 064)</b>	<b>1 466 450</b>	<b>1 698 785</b>	<b>1 622 366</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>2 925 685</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(53 064)</b>	<b>(53 064)</b>	<b>2 872 621</b>	<b>3 148 536</b>	<b>3 127 452</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	<b>11 867 516</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>70 673</b>	<b>(51 696)</b>	<b>18 977</b>	<b>11 886 493</b>	<b>15 872 094</b>	<b>17 563 985</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	10 927 466	-	-	-	-	70 673	(51 696)	18 977	10 946 443	14 916 930	16 443 796
Reserves	940 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	940 050	955 163	1 120 189
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>11 867 516</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>70 673</b>	<b>(51 696)</b>	<b>18 977</b>	<b>11 886 493</b>	<b>15 872 094</b>	<b>17 563 985</b>

Table B7 - Consolidated Adjustment Budget Cash Flows.

The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.

MAN Mangaung - Table B7 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 15/03/2015

Description	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>	<b>A</b>	<b>A1</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>E</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>G</b>	<b>H</b>		
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Ratepayers and other	4 749 272						(784 712)	(784 712)	3 964 560	4 904 111	5 209 281
Government - operating	617 571					3 467	—	3 467	621 038	605 828	600 494
Government - capital	727 633						—	—	727 633	720 785	766 932
Interest	330 836						(133 132)	(133 132)	197 704	359 950	383 511
Dividends	—						—	—	—	—	—
<b>Payments</b>											
Suppliers and employees	(4 850 258)						159 236	159 236	(4 691 021)	(5 223 549)	(5 577 807)
Finance charges	(104 406)						41 777	41 777	(62 629)	(126 033)	(119 159)
Transfers and Grants	(58 938)						43 135	43 135	(15 804)	(51 025)	(55 911)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>1 411 710</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>3 467</b>	<b>(673 695)</b>	<b>(670 228)</b>	<b>741 481</b>	<b>1 190 067</b>	<b>1 207 340</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	20 257						(19 267)	(19 267)	990	1 079	1 165
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	—						—	—	—	—	—
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	—						—	—	—	—	—
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	—						—	—	—	—	—
<b>Payments</b>											
Capital assets	(1 293 888)						39 514	39 514	(1 254 373)	(1 290 887)	(1 135 475)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(1 273 631)</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>20 247</b>	<b>20 247</b>	<b>(1 253 383)</b>	<b>(1 289 808)</b>	<b>(1 134 309)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Short term loans	—						—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing long term/refinancing	368 518						58 482	58 482	427 000	331 047	34 465
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 500						(216)	(216)	2 284	2 658	2 720
<b>Payments</b>											
Repayment of borrowing	(64 936)						39 935	39 935	(25 001)	(92 537)	(84 318)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>306 082</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>98 201</b>	<b>98 201</b>	<b>404 283</b>	<b>241 168</b>	<b>(47 133)</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>444 161</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>3 467</b>	<b>(555 247)</b>	<b>(551 780)</b>	<b>(107 619)</b>	<b>141 427</b>	<b>25 898</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	738 348						(105 093)	(105 093)	633 255	525 636	667 063
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 182 509	—	—	—	—	3 467	(660 341)	(656 874)	525 636	667 063	692 961

Table B8 - Consolidated Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation.

The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of the MFMA Circular 42 - Funding a Municipal Budget. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at the year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist. The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be funded.

MAN Mangaung - Table B8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 15/03/2015

Description	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Cash and investments available</b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1 182 509	-	-	-	-	3 467	(660 341)	(656 874)	525 636	667 063	692 961
Other current investments > 90 days	0	-	-	-	-	(3 467)	3 467	(0)	(0)	859 947	1 168 569
Non current assets - Investments	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	18	18
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>	<b>1 182 527</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(656 874)</b>	<b>(656 874)</b>	<b>525 653</b>	<b>1 527 029</b>	<b>1 861 548</b>
<b>Applications of cash and investments</b>											
Unspent conditional transfers	215 000	-	-	-	-	-	(30 000)	(30 000)	185 000	185 000	173 000
Unspent borrowing							408 000	408 000	408 000	-	-
Statutory requirements								-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	(407 564)	-					(342 509)	(342 509)	(750 073)	(565 172)	(674 742)
Other provisions								-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed	-	-						-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	1 066 610	-						-	1 066 610	1 119 941	1 178 342
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>	<b>874 046</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>35 491</b>	<b>35 491</b>	<b>909 538</b>	<b>739 769</b>	<b>676 600</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>	<b>308 481</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(692 365)</b>	<b>(692 365)</b>	<b>(383 884)</b>	<b>787 260</b>	<b>1 184 948</b>

Table B9 - Consolidated Asset Management.

Table B9 provides an overview of municipal allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.

MAN Mangaung - Table B9 Consolidated Asset Management - 15/03/2015

M&A Mangaulu - Table B5 Consolidated Asset Management - 13/03/2015											
Description	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
<u>Total New Assets to be adjusted</u>	1 023 747	-	-	-	-	65 876	(230 080)	(164 204)	859 543	900 483	787 166
Infrastructure - Road transport	140 462	-	-	-	-	-	(41 853)	(41 853)	98 609	205 426	272 650
Infrastructure - Electricity	137 047	-	-	-	-	-	52 591	52 591	189 638	81 979	73 751
Infrastructure - Water	137 746	-	-	-	-	48 893	(50 550)	(1 657)	136 089	55 000	10 000
Infrastructure - Sanitation	161 707	-	-	-	-	16 684	(35 089)	(18 405)	143 302	78 011	116 550
Infrastructure - Other	21 099	-	-	-	-	-	(20 599)	(20 599)	500	25 671	48 513
Infrastructure	598 061	-	-	-	-	65 576	(95 500)	(29 924)	568 137	446 087	521 464
Community	73 695	-	-	-	-	1 551	(3 071)	(1 521)	72 174	70 181	57 653
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	(7 084)	17 683	10 599	10 599	-	-
Other assets	351 991	-	-	-	-	5 833	(149 192)	(143 359)	208 632	384 214	206 049
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted</u>	445 716	-	-	-	-	4 797	247 915	252 712	698 428	502 641	393 013
Infrastructure - Road transport	66 995	-	-	-	-	-	(14 522)	52 039	37 517	45 913	79 813
Infrastructure - Electricity	112 410	-	-	-	-	-	(35 261)	(35 261)	77 149	141 957	155 845
Infrastructure - Water	150 974	-	-	-	-	-	93 246	93 246	244 221	223 981	101 839
Infrastructure - Sanitation	67 295	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	83 968	103 968	171 263	40 000
Infrastructure - Other	20 450	-	-	-	-	-	(1 879)	3 436	1 557	22 007	10 100
Infrastructure	418 124	-	-	-	-	3 600	197 427	201 027	619 151	467 451	347 596
Community	8 900	-	-	-	-	1 197	6 710	7 907	16 807	4 426	9 740
Heritage assets	320	-	-	-	-	-	222	222	542	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	367	367	367	-	-
Other assets	18 372	-	-	-	-	-	43 189	43 189	61 561	30 764	35 677
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted</u>	207 457	-	-	-	-	-	(14 522)	10 185	(4 337)	203 120	251 339
Infrastructure - Road transport	249 457	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 330	17 330	266 787	223 936
Infrastructure - Electricity	288 720	-	-	-	-	-	48 893	42 697	91 589	380 309	278 981
Infrastructure - Water	229 002	-	-	-	-	-	36 684	48 878	85 562	314 564	118 011
Infrastructure - Sanitation	41 549	-	-	-	-	-	(1 879)	(17 164)	(19 042)	22 507	41 271
Infrastructure - Other	1 016 185	-	-	-	-	-	69 176	101 927	171 103	1 187 288	913 539
Infrastructure	82 595	-	-	-	-	-	2 748	3 639	6 387	88 982	74 607
Community	320	-	-	-	-	-	-	222	222	542	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7 084)	18 051	10 966	10 966	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	370 363	-	-	-	-	-	5 833	(106 003)	(100 169)	270 194	414 978
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted</u>	1 469 463	-	-	-	-	-	70 673	17 835	88 508	1 557 971	1 403 124
<u>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</u>											
Infrastructure - Road transport	1 428 001	-	-	-	-	-	(14 522)	10 185	(4 337)	1 423 665	1 679 341
Infrastructure - Electricity	434 754	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 330	17 330	452 084	658 689
Infrastructure - Water	905 867	-	-	-	-	-	48 893	42 697	91 589	997 456	1 184 848
Infrastructure - Sanitation	1 446 505	-	-	-	-	-	36 684	48 878	85 562	1 532 067	1 564 516
Infrastructure - Other	139 826	-	-	-	-	-	(1 879)	(17 164)	(19 042)	120 784	181 098
Infrastructure	4 354 953	-	-	-	-	-	69 176	101 927	171 103	4 526 056	5 268 492
Community	182 142	-	-	-	-	-	2 748	3 639	6 387	188 529	206 749
Heritage assets	290 715	-	-	-	-	-	-	222	222	290 937	291 256
Investment properties	2 364 689	-	-	-	-	-	(7 084)	18 051	10 966	2 375 656	2 364 689
Other assets	4 436 861	-	-	-	-	-	5 833	(106 003)	(100 169)	4 336 691	4 692 861
Intangibles	235 099	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	235 099	250 000
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</u>	11 864 459	-	-	-	-	-	70 673	17 835	88 508	11 952 967	13 074 047
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS											
<u>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</u>	492 853	-	-	-	-	-	(58 008)	(58 008)	434 844	536 598	558 507
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by asset class</u>	419 268	-	-	-	-	-	(22 383)	(22 383)	396 885	449 946	484 828
Infrastructure - Road transport	68 572	-	-	-	-	-	(419)	(419)	68 152	73 029	77 776
Infrastructure - Electricity	144 122	-	-	-	-	-	(15 399)	(15 399)	128 724	157 985	173 676
Infrastructure - Water	49 464	-	-	-	-	-	4 771	4 771	54 235	51 763	56 329
Infrastructure - Sanitation	15 568	-	-	-	-	-	400	400	15 968	16 491	17 470
Infrastructure - Other	11 556	-	-	-	-	-	(3 950)	(3 950)	7 606	12 279	13 040
Infrastructure	289 281	-	-	-	-	-	(14 597)	(14 597)	274 684	311 547	338 291
Community	11 864	-	-	-	-	-	424	424	12 288	12 668	13 459
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	118 123	-	-	-	-	-	(8 210)	(8 210)	109 913	125 730	133 079
<u>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted</u>	912 121	-	-	-	-	-	(80 391)	(80 391)	831 730	986 544	1 043 336
<u>% of capital exp on renewal of assets</u>	30.3%	0.0%							44.8%	35.8%	33.3%
<u>Renewal of existing assets as % of deprecn</u>	90.4%	0.0%							160.6%	93.7%	70.4%
<u>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</u>	3.5%	0.0%							3.3%	3.4%	3.4%
<u>Renewal and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</u>	7.3%	0.0%							9.2%	7.3%	6.2%

# B10 - Consolidated Basic Service Delivery Measurement.

Table B10 provides an overview of service delivery levels, for each of the main services, namely water, sanitation/sewerage, electricity and refuse removal.

MAN Mangaung - Table B10 Consolidated Basic service delivery measurement - 15/03/2015

Description	Budget Year 2014/15										Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
<b>Household service targets</b>												
<b>Water:</b>												
Piped water inside dwelling	170000							-	170	170000	170000	
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	173346							-	173	173346	173346	
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	3800							-	4	3800	3800	
Other water supply (at least min.service level)								-	-			
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	347	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	347	347	347	
Using public tap (< min.service level)								-	-			
Other water supply (< min.service level)								-	-			
No water supply								-	-			
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>347</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>347</b>	<b>347</b>	<b>347</b>	
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	171808							-	171 808	171808	171808	
Flush toilet (with septic tank)								-	-			
Chemical toilet	0							-	-	0	0	
Pit toilet (ventilated)	17326							-	17 326	17326	17326	
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)								-	-			
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	189 134	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	189 134	189 134	189 134	
Bucket toilet	1419							-	1 419	1419	1419	
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)								-	-			
No toilet provisions	0							-	-	0	0	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	1 419	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 419	1 419	1 419	
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>190 553</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>190 553</b>	<b>190 553</b>	<b>190 553</b>	
<b>Energy:</b>												
Electricity (at least min. service level)	5600							-	5 600	5600	5740	
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)	220000							-	220 000	220000	225000	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	225 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	225 600	225 600	231 240	
Electricity (< min.service level)								-	-			
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)								-	-			
Other energy sources								-	-			
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>225 600</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>225 600</b>	<b>225 600</b>	<b>231 240</b>	
<b>Refuse:</b>												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)	198096							-	198 096	198096	198096	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	198 096	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	198 096	198 096	198 096	
Removed less frequently than once a week								-	-			
Using communal refuse dump								-	-			
Using own refuse dump								-	-			
Other rubbish disposal								-	-			
No rubbish disposal								-	-			
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>198 096</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>198 096</b>	<b>198 096</b>	<b>198 096</b>	
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>												
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	30000							-	30 000	35000	40000	
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	30000							-	30 000	35000	40000	
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	30000							-	30 000	35000	40000	
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	30000							-	30 000	35000	40000	
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</b>												
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	40 169							-	40 169	43 143	46 264	
Sanitation (free sanitation service)	23 636							-	23 636	25 355	27 198	
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	19 039							-	19 039	20 705	22 475	
Refuse (removed once a week)	25 470							-	25 470	27 134	29 121	
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>	<b>108 314</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>108 314</b>	<b>116 337</b>	<b>125 058</b>	
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)	70000							-	70 000	70000	70000	
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	10							-	10	10	10	
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	0							-	-	0	0	
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)								-	-			
Electricity (kw per household per month)	50							-	50	50	50	
Refuse (average litres per week)	1							-	1	1	1	
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</b>												
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	-							-	-	-	-	
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)	56 864							-	56 864	61 000	65 795	
Water	40 169							-	40 169	43 043	46 264	
Sanitation	23 636							-	23 636	25 355	27 198	
Electricity/other energy	19 039							-	19 039	20 705	22 475	
Refuse	25 470							-	25 470	27 134	29 121	
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	-							-	-	-	-	
Housing - top structure subsidies	-							-	-	-	-	
Other	-							-	-	-	-	
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	<b>165 178</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>165 178</b>	<b>177 237</b>	<b>190 854</b>	



## **PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION**

### **1. Adjustments To Budget Assumptions**

The changes as outlined below were made to the budget assumptions, as a departure from the original budget.

- (a) Depreciation and asset impairment has been adjusted downwards with R 58 million, due to the alignment of depreciation with the asset values as a result of the completed entity's fixed asset register valuation exercise.

### **2. Adjustment to Budget Funding**

#### **2.1. The need for an Adjustment Budget**

The current year's adjustment budget proposal is informed by:

- (a) Outcome of the mid-year budget and performance assessment as outlined in the Section 72(1) of the MFMA
- (b) The budget needs to be adjusted in order to allow for additional grants, subsidies and donations received or to be received to be included in the budget.

#### **2.2. Operating Revenue**

The operating revenue budget is being reduced by R 511,981 million to an adjusted budget amount of R 6,557 billion for the 2014/15 budget year.

##### **2.2.1. Revenue by Vote**

The revenue budget of the following departments and municipal entity have been reduced/increased (Table B3):

<b>Revenue Vote</b>	<b>R'000</b>
Property Rates	181,111
Corporate Services	321
Finance	33
Fresh Produce Market	(547)
Engineering Services	100,407
Miscellaneous Services	(86,036)
Centlec	316,660
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>511,982</b>

The details of the total Adjustment Budget Revenue by Vote are as follows:

MAN Mangaung - Table B3 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 15/03/2015

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>		<b>A</b>	<b>A1</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>E</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>G</b>	<b>H</b>		
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>1</b>											
Vote 1 - City Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		12,470	-	-	-	-	-	(321)	(321)	12,148	13,592	14,739
Vote 4 - Finance		1,571,066	-	-	-	-	-	(181,144)	(181,144)	1,389,922	1,655,670	1,731,407
Vote 5 - Social Services		16,290	-	-	-	-	-	(32)	(32)	16,259	17,716	19,255
Vote 6 - Planning		6,523	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,523	7,116	7,696
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing		53,650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53,650	60,942	57,798
Vote 8 - Fresh Produce Market		20,438	-	-	-	-	-	547	547	20,985	21,588	23,315
Vote 9 - Engineering Services		560,105	-	-	-	-	-	(100,408)	(100,408)	459,697	605,772	646,228
Vote 10 - Water Services		756,656	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	756,656	821,338	871,030
Vote 11 - Miscellaneous Services		1,355,324	-	-	-	-	83,225	2,811	86,036	1,441,360	1,356,995	1,438,891
Vote 12 - Regional Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Strategic Projects and Service Delivery Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd		2,716,705	-	-	-	-	-	(316,660)	(316,660)	2,400,045	2,897,618	3,101,359
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>7,069,227</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>83,225</b>	<b>(595,207)</b>	<b>(511,982)</b>	<b>6,557,245</b>	<b>7,458,348</b>	<b>7,911,719</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>1</b>											
Vote 1 - City Manager		55,855	-	-	-	-	-	(122)	(122)	55,734	59,004	62,577
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		202,481	-	-	-	-	-	1,258	1,258	203,739	214,720	227,505
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		291,667	-	-	-	-	300	16,608	16,908	308,574	307,962	323,715
Vote 4 - Finance		236,561	-	-	-	-	-	25,180	25,180	261,740	247,360	260,544
Vote 5 - Social Services		417,650	-	-	-	-	1,700	40,130	41,830	459,480	444,035	470,459
Vote 6 - Planning		149,689	-	-	-	-	493	(6,472)	(5,978)	143,711	163,718	167,730
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing		107,636	-	-	-	-	3,628	-	3,628	111,265	114,107	109,723
Vote 8 - Fresh Produce Market		20,084	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,084	21,486	22,729
Vote 9 - Engineering Services		847,680	-	-	-	-	-	(37,708)	(37,708)	809,972	905,586	940,624
Vote 10 - Water Services		734,135	-	-	-	-	-	(15,187)	(15,187)	718,948	782,628	833,759
Vote 11 - Miscellaneous Services		390,475	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	390,475	398,918	421,366
Vote 12 - Regional Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Strategic Projects and Service Delivery Regulation		53,664	-	-	-	-	6,431	8,500	14,931	68,595	56,882	60,257
Vote 14 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd		2,416,470	-	-	-	-	-	(317,685)	(317,685)	2,098,785	2,612,228	2,809,048
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>5,924,047</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12,552</b>	<b>(285,498)</b>	<b>(272,946)</b>	<b>5,651,101</b>	<b>6,328,635</b>	<b>6,710,036</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1,145,180</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>70,673</b>	<b>(309,709)</b>	<b>(239,036)</b>	<b>906,144</b>	<b>1,129,712</b>	<b>1,201,683</b>

## 2.2.2. Revenue by Source

The adjustment on the revenue is mainly as a result of:

1. Property rates reduction/decrease by R 181,330 million, as a result of downward valuation of properties (mainly commercial) by the Valuations Appeal Board, following the implementation of the Municipal Valuation Roll on the 1 July 2103.
2. Sale of Electricity is reduced by R 268,05 million as a result of lower electricity consumption. Consumers in the Mangaung area are reacting to the time of use signals and are converting to other energy sources.
3. Sanitary Fees is reduced by R 25,767 million in response to the Valuation Appeal Board process, as the tariffs are linked to the values of the properties.
4. Refuse removal is reduced by R 20,883 million due to the lower performance of the line item to date.
5. Operating Grants to Entity is adjusted downwards by R 13,892 million, due to the alignment of the budgeted figures with the approved Indigent Register.
6. Operating Grants and Subsidies are increased to appropriate unspent Conditional Grants from the 2013/14 budget financial year, including additional grants that were received and/or re-allocated from the Capital Grants.

<b>National and Provincial Government</b>	<b>R'000</b>
Capital Grants & Subsidies - mainly USDG	70,726
EPWP Incentive Grant	2,431
LGSETA	0,607
Dept Sport, Arts & Culture	-
Recreation - Provincial	6,000
2010 FS Provincial Stadium Grant	0,219
Dept Sport, Arts & Culture - Volley Ball Tournament	0,500
Provincial Housing Accreditation Subsidy	3,628
Provincial Planning Grant	0,440
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>84,551</b>

<b>Other Grants</b>	<b>R'000</b>
Kellogg's Foundation	0,249
City of Ghent	1,454
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,703</b>

<b>Capital Grants</b>	<b>R'000</b>
EPWP Incentive Grant	(2,431)
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>(2,431)</b>

- Other Revenue changes are as follows:

	<b>R'000</b>
Fines - reduction in illegal electricity connections	4,540
Interest earned - external investments	9,274
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	(9,576)
Rent of facilities and equipment	0,052
Agency Services	(4,019)
Public Contributions	3,500
Other Revenue	30,931
Revenue Foregone	53,689
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>88,391</b>

## 2.3. Operating Expenditure

The Operating Expenditure budget is being reduced by R 272,946 million to an adjustment budget amount of R 5,651 billion for the 2014/15 budget year.

### 2.3.1. Expenditure by Vote (Table B3)

The table below provide a summary of the proposed adjustment budget per vote:

<b>Directorate/Municipal Entity</b>	<b>Adjustment R'000</b>
Property rates	15,428
City Manager	(122)
City Manager Operations	-
Executive Mayor	1,258
Corporate services	16,908
Finance	3,096
Social Services	41,830
Planning	(5,978)
Human Settlement	3,628
Fresh Produce Market	-
Engineering Services	(30,254)

Water	(15,986)
Miscellaneous Services	-
Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regulation	14,931
Centlec	(317,685)
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>(272,946)</b>

It can be seen on the above table that:

1. A huge amount of surrendered savings came from the entity (R 317,684), mainly from the adjustment in the bulk electricity purchase by R 243 million.
2. The growth in the Corporate services budget of R 16,907 million, is mainly due to R 8 million for the Repairs and Maintenance of lifts and municipal buildings. Other additional costs are due to the software licence fees and the IT consultants.
3. The growth of R 41,83 million in the Social Services allocation is mainly due to an increase in the outsourcing of the Security Services (R 14,89 million), Maintenance of CCTV cameras (R 121,73 million), Employee costs (R 4,08 million) and Contracted services (R 4,082 million).

### 2.3.2. Expenditure by Type

The adjustment on the Expenditure by Type is mainly as a result of:

1. An increase in employee related costs (R 15,282 million) to address shortfall in overtime costs, shift allowance and transport allowance of R 4,28 million and the need for the entity to fill critical vacancies for R 11 million.
2. Electricity bulk purchases re reduced by R243 million due to lower projected sales for the year.
3. General Expenditure

The budget is being adjusted upwards by R 63,245 million mainly due to the following adjustments:

	<b>R'000</b>
MFMP & SDF Training & Skills Audit	22,000
Corporate Social Investment (Entity)	2,605
Insurance	(4,590)
Marketing	4,014
Inventory Management System	7,100
mSCOA Implementation Project	2,900
NLTTF (Lotto) - Arts & Culture Programme	8,000
LGSETA WILL Programme Expenditure	0,607
EPWP: Social Sector Projects	2,431
Hire Equipment	8,389
Housing Accreditation	3,628
Legal Expenses	(1,326)
Licence Other	2,652
Other Expenses	8,464
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>63,246</b>

4. Contracted Services are increased by R 27,349 million mainly due to the following adjustments:

	<b>R'000</b>
Commission - Third Parties	2,996
Consultant Fees	11,225
Meter Reading Services	(1,620)
Security Services	15,641
SMME Contractors	2,150
mSCOA Implementation	1,196
Tree Pruning	1,500
Credit Control Fees	(6,679)
Other Expenses	0,940
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>27,349</b>

5. Repairs and Maintenance

The costs for Repairs and Maintenance budget is reduced by R 22,382 million, as a result of the changes in the line items below:

	R'000
Medium Voltage Material	7,113
Metering	8,000
Vehicle maintenance	26,692
Maintenance - Lifts	(4,000)
CCTV Cameras	(11,737)
Building & Structures	(2,692)
Others	(0,994)
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>22,382</b>

6. Depreciation has been adjusted downwards by R 58 million, to align the provision with the asset values as a result of completed asset valuation exercise by the entity.

### 3. Adjustments to Expenditure on Allocations and Grant Programme

Supporting Table SB1 - Consolidated Supporting Detail to "Budgeted Financial Performance"

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB1 Consolidated Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 15/03/2015

Description	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
	Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>REVENUE ITEMS</b>											
<b>Property rates</b>											
Total Property Rates	1 108 571						(181 330)	(181 330)	927 241	1 189 600	1 275 931
less Revenue Foregone	24 370						(219)	(219)	24 152	26 143	28 044
<b>Net Property Rates</b>	<b>1 084 200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(181 111)</b>	<b>(181 111)</b>	<b>903 089</b>	<b>1 163 457</b>	<b>1 247 887</b>
<b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	2 396 602						(268 052)	(268 052)	2 128 550	2 564 364	2 743 869
less Revenue Foregone	-						-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Service charges - electricity revenue</b>	<b>2 396 602</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(268 052)</b>	<b>(268 052)</b>	<b>2 128 550</b>	<b>2 564 364</b>	<b>2 743 869</b>
<b>Service charges - water revenue</b>											
Total Service charges - water revenue	697 743						-	-	697 743	765 317	812 738
less Revenue Foregone	19 786						-	-	19 786	21 396	23 061
<b>Net Service charges - water revenue</b>	<b>677 958</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>677 958</b>	<b>743 922</b>	<b>789 677</b>
<b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	240 416						(25 767)	(25 767)	214 649	278 740	298 997
less Revenue Foregone	-						-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>	<b>240 416</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(25 767)</b>	<b>(25 767)</b>	<b>214 649</b>	<b>278 740</b>	<b>298 997</b>
<b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>											
Total refuse removal revenue	154 967						(20 584)	(20 584)	134 383	164 985	176 959
Total landfill revenue	-						-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone	-						53 908	53 908	53 908	-	-
<b>Net Service charges - refuse revenue</b>	<b>154 967</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(74 492)</b>	<b>(74 492)</b>	<b>80 475</b>	<b>164 985</b>	<b>176 959</b>
<b>Other Revenue By Source</b>											
Fuel levy	256 663						-	-	256 663	267 486	280 627
Other revenue	469 321						(29 056)	(29 056)	440 265	524 513	553 665
<b>Total 'Other' Revenue</b>	<b>725 984</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(29 056)</b>	<b>(29 056)</b>	<b>696 928</b>	<b>791 999</b>	<b>834 292</b>

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB1 Consolidated Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 15/03/2015

Description	Budget Year 2014/15										Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	+1 2015/16	+2 2016/17
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS</b>												
<b>Employee related costs</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages	931 252						11 300	11 300	942 552	999 040	1 067 163	
Pension and UIF Contributions	129 645						-	-	129 645	138 854	148 043	
Medical Aid Contributions	80 462						-	-	80 462	86 373	92 329	
Overtime	65 755						3 200	3 200	68 955	70 471	75 191	
Performance Bonus	-						-	-	-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	75 802						117	117	75 918	81 206	86 604	
Cellphone Allowance	3 369						-	-	3 369	3 605	3 839	
Housing Allowances	6 805						-	-	6 805	7 288	7 770	
Other benefits and allowances	37 508						666	666	38 174	39 937	42 442	
Payments in lieu of leave	-						-	-	-	-	-	
Long service awards	-						-	-	-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	25 939						-	-	25 939	27 236	28 598	
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>1 356 537</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15 282</b>	<b>15 282</b>	<b>1 371 819</b>	<b>1 454 009</b>	<b>1 551 979</b>	
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE	-						-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	<b>1 356 537</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15 282</b>	<b>15 282</b>	<b>1 371 819</b>	<b>1 454 009</b>	<b>1 551 979</b>	
<b>Contributions recognised - capital</b>												
Public Contributions	19 267						(3 500)	(3 500)	15 767	20 953	22 744	
<b>Total Contributions recognised - capital</b>	<b>19 267</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 500)</b>	<b>(3 500)</b>	<b>15 767</b>	<b>20 953</b>	<b>22 744</b>	
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	490 673						(58 008)	(58 008)	432 665	534 396	556 284	
Lease amortisation	2 180						-	-	2 180	2 202	2 224	
Capital asset impairment	-						-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	-						-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	<b>492 853</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(58 008)</b>	<b>(58 008)</b>	<b>434 844</b>	<b>536 598</b>	<b>558 507</b>	
<b>Bulk purchases</b>												
Electricity	1 350 000						(243 000)	(243 000)	1 107 000	1 458 000	1 574 640	
Water	394 580						-	-	394 580	424 346	455 385	
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	<b>1 744 580</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(243 000)</b>	<b>(243 000)</b>	<b>1 501 580</b>	<b>1 882 346</b>	<b>2 030 025</b>	
<b>Contracted services</b>												
Tree Pruning	2 045						1 500	1 500	3 545	2 168	2 298	
Other Contracted Services	23 623						5 610	5 610	29 234	46 428	22 147	
Security Services	30 494						15 641	15 641	46 135	32 034	33 652	
Valuation expenses	9 586						-	-	9 586	10 208	10 872	
Meter reading services	33 150						(1 620)	(1 620)	31 530	34 808	36 548	
Contractors fees	27 228						(764)	(764)	26 464	29 090	30 544	
Financial services support	5 310						-	-	5 310	5 576	5 854	
Integrated call centre	14 000						-	-	14 000	14 700	15 435	
Commission vendors	59 220						-	-	59 220	62 181	65 290	
SMME Contractors	26 826						2 150	2 150	28 976	2 816	29 564	
Lease of vehicles	10 865						-	-	10 865	5 748	1 722	
Collection costs	15 750						-	-	15 750	16 538	17 364	
Consultant fees	39 914						11 425	11 425	51 339	41 862	43 897	
Audit fees	19 402						-	-	19 402	20 372	21 391	
Credit Control Fees	15 750						(6 679)	(6 679)	9 071	16 538	17 364	
Audit Improvement	10 628						87	87	10 715	11 160	11 718	
Property Management	3 602						-	-	3 602	3 900	4 100	
Grave Digging	2 737						-	-	2 737	2 873	3 023	
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>350 130</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>27 350</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>3 545</b>	<b>358 998</b>	<b>372 783</b>	
<b>Allocations to organs of state:</b>												
Electricity	-						-	-	-	-	-	
Water	-						-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation	-						-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-						-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total contracted services</b>	<b>350 130</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>27 350</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>3 545</b>	<b>358 998</b>	<b>372 783</b>	
<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>												
Repairs and maintenance	-						-	-	-	-	-	
Collection costs	-						-	-	-	-	-	
Contributions to 'other' provisions	-						-	-	-	-	-	
Consultant fees	-						-	-	-	-	-	
Audit fees	-						-	-	-	-	-	
General expenses	888 970					12 552	45 633	58 185	947 156	936 627	972 716	
<b>Total Other Expenditure</b>	<b>888 970</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12 552</b>	<b>45 633</b>	<b>58 185</b>	<b>947 156</b>	<b>936 627</b>	<b>972 716</b>	

Supporting Table SB2 - Consolidated Supporting detail to "Financial Position Budget"

The table below provides to the reader of Table B6 more information as to the composition of the major categories of the items disclosed on the Budgeted Financial Position of the municipality, for ease of comparison.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB2 Consolidated Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 15/03/2015

Description	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
	Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 4 A1	Accum. Funds 5 B	Multi-year capital 6 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 7 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8 E	Other Adjusts. 9 F	Total Adjusts. 10 G	Adjusted Budget 11 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits < 90 days	1 117 409						(644 579)	(644 579)	472 830	1 488 746	1 840 271
Other current investments > 90 days	–						–	–	–	–	–
Total Call investment deposits	1 117 409	–	–	–	–	–	(644 579)	(644 579)	472 830	1 488 746	1 840 271
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors	3 125 896						453 710	453 710	3 579 607	3 875 968	4 295 406
Less: provision for debt impairment	1 869 676	–	–	–	–	–	269 979	269 979	2 139 655	2 358 015	2 586 492
Total Consumer debtors	1 256 220	–	–	–	–	–	183 732	183 732	1 439 952	1 517 954	1 708 914
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year	1 655 048						–	–	1 655 048	2 139 655	2 358 015
Contributions to the provision	214 628						269 979	269 979	484 607	218 360	228 478
Bad debts written off	–						–	–	–	–	–
Balance at end of year	1 869 676	–	–	–	–	–	269 979	269 979	2 139 655	2 358 015	2 586 492
Property, plant & equipment											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	11 571 921					70 673	(40 173)	30 500	11 602 421	15 703 942	17 378 069
Leases recognised as PPE	–						–	–	–	–	–
Less: Accumulated depreciation	2 327 349						(58 008)	(58 008)	2 269 341	2 863 947	3 422 454
Total Property, plant & equipment	9 244 572	–	–	–	–	70 673	17 835	88 508	9 333 080	12 839 994	13 955 614
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)	–						–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities	18 426	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 426	34 528	36 251
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing	18 426	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 426	34 528	36 251
Trade and other payables											
Creditors	894 020						–	–	894 020	906 685	957 781
Unspent conditional grants and receipts	215 000						(30 000)	(30 000)	185 000	185 000	173 000
VAT	85 000						–	–	85 000	89 000	92 000
Total Trade and other payables	1 194 020	–	–	–	–	–	(30 000)	(30 000)	1 164 020	1 180 685	1 222 781
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	450 064						(23 064)	(23 064)	427 000	627 528	543 210
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)	47 518						–	–	47 518	52 047	34 465
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	497 582	–	–	–	–	–	(23 064)	(23 064)	474 518	679 574	577 675
Provisions - non current											
Retirement benefits	506 959						–	–	506 959	532 307	558 923
List other major items	–						–	–	–	–	–
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation	484 973						–	–	484 973	486 903	485 768
Other	–						–	–	–	–	–
Total Provisions - non current	991 932	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	991 932	1 019 210	1 044 691
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	10 927 466					70 673	(51 696)	18 977	10 946 443	14 916 930	16 443 796
Appropriations to Reserves	–						–	–	–	–	–
Transfers from Reserves	–						–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation offsets	–						–	–	–	–	–
Other adjustments	–						–	–	–	–	–
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	10 927 466	–	–	–	–	70 673	(51 696)	18 977	10 946 443	14 916 930	16 443 796
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund	–						–	–	–	–	–
Capital replacement	–						–	–	–	–	–
Self-insurance	88 084						–	–	88 084	92 488	97 113
Other reserves	13 619						–	–	13 619	14 300	15 015
Revaluation	838 347						–	–	838 347	848 375	1 008 062
Total Reserves	940 050	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	940 050	955 163	1 120 189
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	11 867 516	–	–	–	–	70 673	(51 696)	18 977	11 886 493	15 872 094	17 563 985
Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:											
Provision of basic services								–	–		
2010 World Cup								–	–		
								–	–		

Supporting Table SB3 - Consolidated Adjustments to SDBIP - performance objectives.

The table on Measurable Performance Objectives says to outline how the municipality intends to manage and monitor service delivery progress against identified strategic objectives and priorities by the respective directorates



MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB3 Consolidated Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 28/02/2014

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>Vote 1 City Manager</b>												
<b>Organisational Planning and Performance</b>												
<b>IDP and Performance Management System</b>												
Improve the implementation of performance management system	Number of performance management reports developed with verifiable	5 reports							5 reports	5 reports	5 reports	5 reports
<b>Internal Audit</b>												
Improve the implementation of internal audit strategic plan	Number of audit reports developed and forwarded to management for implementation	10 reports							10 reports	10 reports	10 reports	10 reports
<b>Risk Management</b>												
Reduce incidences of fraud and corruption	Percentage increase in the number of concluded investigations on the reported cases of irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	100%							100%	100%	100%	100%
		investigation of all reported cases of irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure							investigation of all reported cases of irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	investigation of all reported cases of irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	investigation of all reported cases of irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	investigation of all reported cases of irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure
<b>Vote3 -Corporate Services</b>												
<b>Facilities Management</b>												
<b>Sub-function 1 - (name)</b>												
Upgrade existing sports facilities	Number of Sport Facilities	5							4	5	3	4
Maintenance of Buildings	Number of Buildings maintained according to Maintenance plan	12							46	46	50	58
Scrapping of Informal Soccer Field	Number of fields scrapped	46										
<b>Vote 4 -Finance</b>												
<b>Revenue Management</b>												
<b>Billing</b>												
Improvement of billing system	Number of customers receiving accurate accounts	170 000							156 000	170 000	180 000	190 000
Increasing revenue base by accounting for unaccounted services	Number of additional accounts billed	14 000								14 000	10 000	10 000
<b>Debt Management</b>												
Improve revenue collection	Collection rate to be improved from 90% to 96%	96%							90%	96%	96%	96%
Regular updating of indigent register	Number of indigent customers registered	40 000								40 000	40 000	40 000
<b>Accounting and Compliance</b>												
<b>Compliance</b>												
Improvement from Qualification to Unqualified Opinion	Number of audit report matters /Qualification	4							7	4	3	2
<b>Budget and Treasury Office</b>												
<b>Expenditure</b>												
Cost Coverage (NKPI)	3 Month(s) Coverage	3 months							3 months	3 months	3 months	3 months

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB3 Consolidated Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 28/02/2014

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>Vote 5 - Social Service</b>												
<b>Social Development</b>												
<b>Environmental Health</b>												
Ensure food safety (Environmental Health)	Number of food premises inspections conducted	17 500 food premise inspections conducted							17 500 food premise inspections conducted	17 500 food premise inspections conducted	17 500 food premise inspections conducted	17 500 food premise inspections conducted
<b>Libraries</b>												
Promote literacy in communities (Libraries)	Number of outreach programmes conducted	490 Outreach programmes conducted							480 Outreach programmes conducted	490 Outreach programmes conducted	490 Outreach programmes conducted	490 Outreach programmes conducted
<b>HIV and Aids</b>												
Prevent new infections (HIV/AIDS)	Conduct training on HIV/AIDS	12 courses to be conducted							12 courses to be conducted	12 courses to be conducted	12 courses to be conducted	12 courses to be conducted
<b>Arts and Culture &amp; Sports</b>												
Promote Arts, Heritage and Cultural programmes as well as Sports	Number of arts and cultural organizations supported and programs implemented	5 supported and 4 programs implemented							5 supported and 4 programs implemented	5 supported and 4 programs implemented	5 supported and 4 programs implemented	5 supported and 4 programs implemented
<b>Traffic and Law Enforcement</b>												
To initiate law enforcement programs by tracking of road	Number of programmes	240 x speed law enforcement programmes							240 x speed law enforcement programmes	240 x speed law enforcement programmes	240 x speed law enforcement programmes	240 x speed law enforcement programmes
Reduction in the number of crime related cases on Municipal premises	Number of crime awareness campaigns conducted	16 awareness campaigns conducted							16 awareness campaigns conducted	16 awareness campaigns conducted	16 awareness campaigns conducted	16 awareness campaigns conducted
Enforcing by-laws	Number of fines, notices and warnings issued	800 summonses issued							800 summonses issued	800 summonses issued	800 summonses issued	800 summonses issued
Traffic law enforcement initiatives to be conducted in ident	Number of road block conduct	440 road blocks to be conducted							440 road blocks to be conducted	440 road blocks to be conducted	440 road blocks to be conducted	440 road blocks to be conducted

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB3 Consolidated Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 28/02/2014

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>Emergency Services</b>												
<b>Disaster Management</b>												
Attendance of Joint Operations Centre at public events at all stadia and venues with a capacity of more than 2,000 persons	Percentage of Joint Operations Centres at public events attended	90% of Joint Operations Centres at public events to be attended							90% of Joint Operations Centres at public events to be attended	90% of Joint Operations Centres at public events to be attended	90% of Joint Operations Centres at public events to be attended	90% of Joint Operations Centres at public events to be attended
Initiating compilation of Contingency plans.	Number of Contingency plans of which compilation was initiated within 5 working days of request being received	Initiating compilation of 8 out of 10 Contingency plans within 5 working days of request							Initiating compilation of 8 out of 10 Contingency plans within 5 working days of request	Initiating compilation of 8 out of 10 Contingency plans within 5 working days of request	Initiating compilation of 8 out of 10 Contingency plans within 5 working days of request	Initiating compilation of 8 out of 10 Contingency plans within 5 working days of request
<b>Fire and Rescue</b>												
Delivery of Operational Fire and Rescue Services in the entire <b>MMM</b> area complying to SANS 10090	Number of fire and rescue emergency responded to in compliance with SANS 10090 in respect of turn out time and weight of <del>assets</del>	Compliance in respect of 7.5 out of 10 (75%)							Compliance in respect of 7.5 out of 10 (75%)	Compliance in respect of 7.5 out of 10 (75%)	Compliance in respect of 7.5 out of 10 (75%)	Compliance in respect of 7.5 out of 10 (75%)
Ensuring compliance with statutory fire safety measures	Number of inspections at High Risk Premises	90							90	90	90	90
	Number of inspections at Moderate Risk Premises	230							230	230	230	230
	Number of inspections at Low Risk Premises	1800							1800	1800	1800	1800
<b>Parks and Cemeteries</b>												
<b>Parks</b>												
Green and beautify key sites such as City entrances and streets to improve attractiveness and promote civic pride	City entrances beautified	2							0	2	2	2
Greening plan - Planting of trees	Number of trees planted	15 000							10 000	15 000	20 000	25 000
Pruning of trees	Number of trees pruned	480 000							450 000	480 000	530 000	580 000
Development of parks	Number of parks developed	5 000 000							1 000 000	5 000 000	7 300 000	3 000 000

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB3 Consolidated Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 28/02/2014

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>Zoo</b>												
Relocation of the Zoo	<i>Feasibility study and report</i>	20 000 000							1 200 000	20 000 000	50 000 000	38 000 000
<b>Vote 6 -Planning</b>												
<b>Townplanning</b>												
<b>Airport Node Development</b>												
<i>Design phase</i>	Completion of the project								100%	-	-	-
<i>Implementation phase</i>		30%								30%	50%	20%
<b>Naval Hill Redevelopment</b>												
<i>Phase 1 Masterplan</i>	Completion of the project											
<i>Phase 2 Implementation</i>		50%								50%	50%	
<b>Residential Areas</b>												
<i>Grassland 4 &amp; Phase 7</i>	Completion of the project	80%								20%	80%	
<i>Brandkop</i>		70%								30%	70%	
<i>Cecelia Park</i>		70%								30%	70%	
<b>Vote7 -HUMAN SETTLEMENTS</b>	Number of housing opportunities provided	3500 housing opportunities to be provided								3500 housing opportunities to be provided	4000 housing opportunities to be provided	4500 housing opportunities to be provided
<b>Function 1 - Reduction of Housing Backlog</b>												
<b>Sub-function 1 - Provision of Social and Rental Housing</b>												
<i>Households allocated affordable social/rental housing units</i>	Number of households with access to social/rental housing	000 households allocated affordable social/rental housing units								000 households allocated affordable social/rental housing units	400 households allocated affordable social/rental housing units	000 households allocated affordable social/rental housing units
<b>Sub-function 2 - Accelerating Accreditation to Implement National Housing Programmes</b>												
<i>Accreditation to implement national housing program accelerated</i>	Approved Level 2 and 3 Accreditation Business Plan	level 2 accreditation								level 2 accreditation	level 3 accreditation	Full assignment certification
<b>Sub- Function 3 -Upgrading of Informal Settlements</b>												
<i>Informal Settlements Upgraded</i>	Number of Informal Settlements Upgraded	5 Informal Settlements Upgraded								5	8	15
<b>Sub-function 4 - Accelerate Development of 7 land parcels</b>												
<i>Development of seven (7) land parcels to provide housing accelerated</i>	Development of seven (7) land parcels to provide housing accelerated	Developmental processes finalised								Developmental processes finalised	Construction of mixed housing units	Construction of mixed housing units

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB3 Consolidated Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 28/02/2014

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Sub-function 5 - Monitor the performance of FRESCHO as per agreement and project plan	Number of quartely reports submitted	Full compliance with Performance Agreement and Project Plan to deliver phase 1 of the Brandwag Social								Full compliance with Performance Agreement and Project Plan to deliver phase 1 of the Brandwag Social	Full compliance with Performance Agreement and Project Plan to deliver phase 1 of the Brandwag Social	Full compliance with Performance Agreement and Project Plan to deliver phase 1 of the Brandwag Social
Vote9 - Engineering Service												
Water and Sanitation												
Water												
Provision of water connections	Number	690							614	690	800	800
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description												
And so on for the rest of the Votes												
Sanitation												
Provision of warerborne sewer connections	Number	690							614	690	800	800
Solid Waste									133 731	133 731	133 731	133 731
		households receive weekly kerbside waste removal in formal areas							households receive weekly kerbside waste removal in formal areas	households receive weekly kerbside waste removal in formal areas	households receive weekly kerbside waste removal in formal areas	households receive weekly kerbside waste removal in formal areas
Accelerate waste removal	No of households with weekly kerbside waste removal in formakl areas	133 731 households receive weekly kerbside waste removal in formal areas							133 731 households receive weekly kerbside waste removal in formal areas	133 731 households receive weekly kerbside waste removal in formal areas	133 731 households receive weekly kerbside waste removal in formal areas	133 731 households receive weekly kerbside waste removal in formal areas
	No of informal settlement dwellings with access to refuse removal	26 799 informal settlement dwellings had access to refuse removal							21 209	26 799	26 799	26 799
	Frequency of removal of refuse from consumer units	weekly							Weekly	Weekly	Weekly	Weekly
Roads and Storwwater												
Kilometer of roads and functional stormwater build	Kilometer	21							1	21	21	21

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB3 Consolidated Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 28/02/2014

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>Strategic Projects</b>												
<b>Project Contracts Management</b>												
<i>Development, management and custodian of all Grant Funding and Engineering Professional Service Providers database and Overall coordination of the Projects Development Services</i>	% on grant funded contracts implemented and managed in a financial year	95%							95%	95%	100%	100%
<b>Project implementation</b>												
<i>Overseeing the implementation of multi-disciplined projects with large capital outlay and providing a supporting role in the implementation of capital projects and improving the Capital Budget Expenditure</i>	% of capital projects implemented in a financial year	95%							95%	95%	100%	100%

Supporting Table SB4 - Consolidated Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks  
The benchmark ratios as reflected in the table below are based on the actual results of the last three (3) financial years and the outlook for the MTREF period.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB4 Consolidated Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 15/03/2015

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15			Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating	BBB+/A3	BBB/A2	BBB+/A2	BBB+/2	BBB+/2	BBB+/2		
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.4%	-3.8%		5.2%	0.0%	4.5%	5.8%	5.4%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	0.0%	0.0%		51.4%	0.0%	30.7%	50.4%	2.9%
<b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	2.2%	18.8%		52.9%	0.0%	50.5%	71.1%	51.6%
<b><u>Liquidity</u></b>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.9	1.3		202.9%	0.0%	198.6%	244.6%	272.1%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.9	1.3		827.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.3	0.5		0.8	0.0	0.4	1.1	1.2
<b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	97.0%	134.9%		87.6%			86.7%	86.4%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	20.5%	20.8%		24.1%	0.0%	35.8%	26.6%	27.9%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Creditors to Cash		281.0%	139.5%		101.0%	0.0%	221.4%	177.0%	176.5%
<b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)				194 315 577	194 315 577	194 315 577	191 825 909	189 368 140
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)				252 610	252 610	252 610	249 374	246 179
	Total Volume Losses (kV)				30 431 000	30 431 000	30 431 000	31 649 000	32 914 000
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)				132 985	132 985	132 985	153 495	177 080
	Employee costs	23.1%	24.1%		21.6%	0.0%	23.9%	21.6%	21.7%
	Repairs & Maintenance	4.8%	4.0%		6.7%	0.0%	6.9%	6.7%	6.8%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	13.4%	104.0%		11.7%	0.0%	11.5%	12.1%	11.7%
<b><u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u></b>									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	-18.1%	9.1%		1537.9%	0.0%	1381.1%	1684.4%	1797.8%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	28.3%	29.1%		20.0%	0.0%	25.1%	22.5%	23.9%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1.80	1.30		0.3	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1

Supporting Table SB5 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB5 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 15/03/2015

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	1996 Census	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>Demographics</b>										
Population				747 539	759 635	771 645	818 400	789 645	789 645	789 645
Females aged 5 - 14				74 272	75 827	77 230	113 000	81 863	81 863	81 863
Males aged 5 - 14				70 558	73 577	76 343	110 000	80 923	80 923	80 923
Females aged 15 - 34				145 569	146 906	148 192	280 500	157 083	157 083	157 083
Males aged 15 - 34				128 782	130 824	132 543	275 000	143 495	143 495	143 495
Unemployment				70 267	73 072	76 726	105 600	105 600	105 600	105 600
<b>Monthly Household income ( no. of households)</b>	1, 12									
None										
R1 - R1 600										
R1 601 - R3 200										
R3 201 - R6 400										
R6 401 - R12 800										
R12 801 - R25 600										
R25 601 - R51 200										
R52 201 - R102 400										
R102 401 - R204 800										
R204 801 - R409 600										
R409 601 - R819 200										
> R819 200										
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>										
< R2 060 per household per month	13							235 297	235 297	235 297
Insert description	2									
<b>Household/demographics (000)</b>										
Number of people in municipal area				698	760	772		790	790	790
Number of poor people in municipal area				234	233	237		238	238	238
Number of households in municipal area				223	247	240		244	244	244
Number of poor households in municipal area										
Definition of poor household (R per month)										
<b>Housing statistics</b>	3									
Formal				177 907	209 643	209 643		212 643	212 643	212 643
Informal				45 127	37 125	30 847		31 347	31 347	31 347
<b>Total number of households</b>		-	-	223 034	246 768	240 490	-	243 990	243 990	243 990
Dwellings provided by municipality	4			2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500
Dwellings provided by province/s										
Dwellings provided by private sector	5									
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>		-	-	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500
<b>Economic</b>	6									
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						6.0%	5.5%	6.1%	6.1%	5.7%
Interest rate - borrowing						12.0%	12.0%	11.2%	11.2%	11.2%
Interest rate - investment						4.8%	5.0%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%
Remuneration increases						7.5%	8.0%	8.5%	8.5%	8.5%
Consumption growth (electricity)						2.0%	2.0%	1.3%	1.3%	1.3%
Consumption growth (water)						20.0%	20.0%	1.3%	1.3%	1.3%
<b>Collection rates</b>	7									
Property tax/service charges					%	95.0%	95.0%	86.0%	86.0%	90.6%
Rental of facilities & equipment					%	100.0%	70.0%	70.0%	70.0%	70.0%
Interest - external investments					%	80.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	90.6%
Interest - debtors					%	75.0%	67.0%	86.0%	86.0%	90.6%
Revenue from agency services					%	94.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%



Supporting Table SB6 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget - funding measurement.

Support Table SB6 above sets to evaluate the budget as its compliance to Sections 18 and 19 of the MFMA.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB6 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 15/03/2015

Description		MFMA section	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
R thousands			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Funding measures</b>										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b		341 761	603 003		1 182 509	–	525 636	667 063	692 961
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b		(387 643)	383 073		308 481	–	(383 884)	787 260	1 184 948
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b		1.3	2.1		0	–	0	0	0
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)		350 924	570 499		1 145 180	–	906 144	1 129 712	1 201 683
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)		18.2%	5.3%		25.8%	0.0%	23.4%	17.1%	1.6%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	86.7%	0.0%	80.8%	82.9%	82.5%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)		16.3%	11.7%		4.7%	0.0%	5.3%	4.4%	4.3%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c,19		104.1%	105.1%		88.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c		0.0%	0.0%		51.4%	0.0%	30.7%	50.4%	2.9%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a		100.0%	100.0%		100.0%	0.0%	105.8%	100.0%	95.6%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a		78.9%	10.5%		32.9%	0.0%	3.2%	-12.8%	11.5%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a		N.A.	N.A.		361.0%	5.2%	5.1%	5.2%	5.1%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)		1.8%	1.8%		3.5%	0.0%	3.3%	3.4%	3.4%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)		44.5%	21.4%		30.3%	0.0%	44.8%	35.8%	33.3%
Cash receipts from ratepayers						4 749 272	–	3 964 560	4 904 111	5 209 281
Ratepayer & Other revenue						5 478 177	–	4 908 701	5 918 564	6 315 944
Change in debtors								(258 200)	203 983	

# Supporting Table SB7 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget – Transfers and Grants Receipt.

The following grants allocated to the municipality in terms of the 2015 Division of Revenue Act have been included in the medium term budget. The receipts projected and expenditure on the grants is to be as follows:

## MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB7 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 15/03/2015

Description	Budget Year 2014/15							Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>	612 571	–	–	2 431	–	2 431	615 002	605 828	598 494
Local Government Equitable Share	603 581					–	603 581	594 328	586 994
Finance Management	1 500					–	1 500	1 500	1 500
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management	7 490					–	7 490	5 000	5 000
EPWP Incentive	–			2 431		2 431	2 431	5 000	5 000
						–	–	–	–
						–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants [insert description]						–	–		
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	5 000	–	–	10 121	–	10 121	15 121	5 000	7 000
Housing	5 000			3 628		3 628	8 628	5 000	7 000
Sport and Recreation	–			6 000		6 000	6 000	–	–
Planning and Surveying	–			493		493	493	–	–
						–	–		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]						–	–		
<b>District Municipality:</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]						–	–		
						–	–		
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	–	–	–	–	2 811	2 811	2 811	–	–
City of Ghent					1 454	1 454	1 454	–	–
LGSETA					608	608	608	–	–
Kellogs Foundation					249	249	249	–	–
Common Wealth					500	500	500	–	–
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	617 571	–	–	12 552	2 811	15 363	632 934	610 828	605 494
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>	727 633	–	–	68 296	–	68 296	795 929	720 785	766 932
Public Transport and Systems	30 000			–	–	–	30 000	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership	5 000			70 727		70 727	75 727	16 878	17 744
						–	–		
						–	–		
						–	–		
Minerals and Energy	30 200					–	30 200	23 000	26 000
Integrated City Development	5 596					–	5 596	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme	2 431			(2 431)		(2 431)	–	–	–
Urban Settlements Development	654 406					–	654 406	680 907	723 188
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	29 000	–	–	2 377	–	2 377	31 377	–	–
Housing and Local Government	25 000			2 158		2 158	27 158	–	–
Sport and Recreation	–			219		219	219	–	–
Water Affairs	4 000					–	4 000	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]						–	–		
						–	–		
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]						–	–		
						–	–		
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	756 633	–	–	70 673	–	70 673	827 306	720 785	766 932
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>	1 374 204	–	–	83 225	2 811	86 036	1 460 240	1 331 613	1 372 426

## Supporting Table SB8 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget – Expenditure on Transfers and Grant Programme.

**MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB8 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 15/03/2015**

Description	Budget Year 2014/15							Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
<b>EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:</b>									
<u><b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b></u>									
<b>National Government:</b>	<b>612 571</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 431</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 431</b>	<b>615 002</b>	<b>600 828</b>	<b>593 494</b>
Local Government Equitable Share	603 581					–	603 581	594 328	586 994
Finance Management	1 500					–	1 500	1 500	1 500
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management	7 490					–	7 490	5 000	5 000
EPWP Incentive				2 431		2 431	2 431	–	–
						–	–		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]						–	–		
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>10 121</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>10 121</b>	<b>15 121</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>7 000</b>
Housing	5 000			3 628		3 628	8 628	5 000	7 000
Sport and Recreation				6 000		6 000	6 000	–	–
Planning and Surveying				493		493	493	–	–
						–	–		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]						–	–		
<b>District Municipality:</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
[insert description]						–	–		
						–	–		
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 811</b>	<b>2 811</b>	<b>2 811</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
City of Ghezt					1 454	1 454	1 454	–	–
LGSETA					608	608	608	–	–
Kellogs Foundation					249	249	249	–	–
Common Wealth					500	500	500	–	–
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>	<b>617 571</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>12 552</b>	<b>2 811</b>	<b>15 363</b>	<b>632 934</b>	<b>605 828</b>	<b>600 494</b>
<u><b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b></u>									
<b>National Government:</b>	<b>727 633</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>68 296</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>68 296</b>	<b>795 929</b>	<b>720 785</b>	<b>766 932</b>
Public Transport and Systems	30 000					–	30 000	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership	5 000					–	5 000	16 878	17 744
Minerals and Energy	30 200					–	30 200	23 000	26 000
Integrated City Development	5 596					–	5 596	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme	2 431			(2 431)	–	(2 431)	–	–	–
Urban Settlements Development	654 406			70 727		70 727	725 133	680 907	723 188
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	<b>29 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 377</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 377</b>	<b>31 377</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Housing and Local Government	25 000			2 158		2 158	27 158	–	–
Sport and Recreation	–			219		219	219	–	–
Water Affairs	4 000					–	4 000	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
[insert description]						–	–		
						–	–		
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
[insert description]						–	–		
						–	–		
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>756 633</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>70 673</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>70 673</b>	<b>827 306</b>	<b>720 785</b>	<b>766 932</b>
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>1 374 204</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>83 225</b>	<b>2 811</b>	<b>86 036</b>	<b>1 460 240</b>	<b>1 326 613</b>	<b>1 367 426</b>

Supporting Table SB9 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget – Reconciliation of transfers, Grants receipt and Unspent Funds.

The table below provides a summary reconciliation of transfers, grants receipts and unspent funds at the respective year ends.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB9 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 15/03/2015

Description	Budget Year 2014/15							Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
	Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 2 A1	Multi-year capital 3 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 4 C	Other Adjusts. 5 D	Total Adjusts. 6 E	Adjusted Budget 7 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	–					–	–		
Current year receipts	612 571			2 431		2 431	615 002	600 828	593 494
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>612 571</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 431</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 431</b>	<b>615 002</b>	<b>600 828</b>	<b>593 494</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities						–	–		
<b>Provincial Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year				4 121		4 121	4 121		
Current year receipts	5 000			6 000	–	6 000	11 000	5 000	7 000
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>10 121</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>10 121</b>	<b>15 121</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>7 000</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities						–	–		
<b>District Municipality:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year						–	–		
Current year receipts						–	–		
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities						–	–		
<b>Other grant providers:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					249	249	249		
Current year receipts					2 561	2 561	2 561		
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 811</b>	<b>2 811</b>	<b>2 811</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities						–	–		
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>	<b>617 571</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>12 552</b>	<b>2 811</b>	<b>15 363</b>	<b>632 934</b>	<b>605 828</b>	<b>600 494</b>
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year						–	–		
Current year receipts	723 924			68 296		68 296	792 220	717 960	763 739
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>723 924</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>68 296</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>68 296</b>	<b>792 220</b>	<b>717 960</b>	<b>763 739</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities						–	–		
<b>Provincial Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year				2 377		2 377	2 377		
Current year receipts	29 000					–	29 000	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>29 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 377</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 377</b>	<b>31 377</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities						–	–		
<b>District Municipality:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year						–	–		
Current year receipts						–	–		
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities						–	–		
<b>Other grant providers:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year						–	–		
Current year receipts						–	–		
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities						–	–		
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>	<b>752 924</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>70 673</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>70 673</b>	<b>823 597</b>	<b>717 960</b>	<b>763 739</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>	<b>1 370 495</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>83 225</b>	<b>2 811</b>	<b>86 036</b>	<b>1 456 531</b>	<b>1 323 788</b>	<b>1 364 233</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>

#### 4. Adjustments to Allocation or Grants made by the Municipality

Supporting Table SB10 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget – Transfers and Grants made by the Municipality.

The table below outlines the allocation of grants to the municipal entity and the cash transfer to groups and individuals:

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB10 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 15/03/2015

Description	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Cash transfers to other municipalities</b>											
<i>None</i>								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
<i>Centlec (SOC) Ltd - Electricity</i>	56 729						(13 892)	(13 892)	42 837	48 705	53 475
								-	-		
								-	-		
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'</b>	56 729	-	-	-	-	-	(13 892)	(13 892)	42 837	48 705	53 475
<b>Cash transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash transfers to other Organisations</b>											
<i>Employee Bursaries</i>	1 612						(60)	(60)	1 552	1 693	1 777
<i>Central Agriculture Society</i>	11								11	11	12
<i>Cost of living Allowance Pensioners</i>	216								216	227	238
<i>Miscellaneous Grants</i>	239								239	251	263
<i>Relief of the Poor</i>	31								31	32	34
<i>SPCA</i>	435								435	457	480
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:</b>	2 543	-	-	-	-	-	(60)	(60)	2 483	2 670	2 804
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS</b>	59 272	-	-	-	-	-	(13 952)	(13 952)	45 320	51 375	56 279

## 5. Adjustments to Councillors and Board Members Allowances and Employee Benefits

### Supporting Table SB11 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget – Councillor and Staff Benefits

The table below provides an indication of the total cost to employer of the councillors and staff members over the MTREF period:

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB11 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 15/03/2015										
Summary of remuneration	Budget Year 2014/15									% change
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands	A	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages	32 215	-			-		-	-	32 215	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions	3 494	-			-		-	-	3 494	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions	452	-			-		-	-	452	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance	11 251	-			-		-	-	11 251	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance	2 587	-			-		-	-	2 587	
Housing Allowances	177	-			-		-	-	177	
Other benefits and allowances	-	-			-		-	-	-	
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>	<b>50 178</b>				-		-	-	<b>50 178</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>% increase</b>		(0)							-	
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages	14 139	-	-		-		-	-	14 139	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions	749	-	-		-		-	-	749	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions	249	-	-		-		-	-	249	0.0%
Overtime	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Performance Bonus	3 446	-	-		-		-	-	3 446	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	2 093	-	-		-		-	-	2 093	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance	181	-	-		-		-	-	181	0.0%
Housing Allowances	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances	1	-	-		-		-	-	1	
Payments in lieu of leave	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Long service awards	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>	<b>20 859</b>		-		-		-	-	<b>20 859</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>% increase</b>		(0)							-	
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages	745 940	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	746 240	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions	120 378	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120 378	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions	70 116	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 116	0.0%
Overtime	58 046	-	-	-	-	-	3 200	3 200	61 246	5.5%
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	67 385	-	-	-	-	-	117	117	67 501	0.2%
Cellphone Allowance	3 187	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 187	0.0%
Housing Allowances	6 349	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 349	
Other benefits and allowances	30 829	-	-	-	-	-	666	666	31 494	
Payments in lieu of leave	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Long service awards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	25 939	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 939	0.0%
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>	<b>1 128 169</b>		-	-	-	-	<b>4 282</b>	<b>4 282</b>	<b>1 132 451</b>	<b>0.4%</b>
<b>% increase</b>										
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>	<b>1 199 206</b>		-	-	-	-	<b>4 282</b>	<b>4 282</b>	<b>1 203 488</b>	<b>0.4%</b>

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB11 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 15/03/2015

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
R thousands											
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing Allowances		-	-			-		-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances		-	-			-		-	-	-	
Board Fees	1 515	-	-	-	-	-	-	(51)	(51)	1 464	-3.4%
Payments in lieu of leave	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Long service awards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>	<b>1 515</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(51)</b>	<b>(51)</b>	<b>1 464</b>	<b>-3.4%</b>
<b>% increase</b>											
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	13 577	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 577	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions	582	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	582	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions	609	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	609	0.0%
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	764	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	764	
Cellphone Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing Allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	
Payments in lieu of leave	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Long service awards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>	<b>15 607</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15 607</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>% increase</b>											
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	154 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 000	11 000	165 150	7.1%
Pension and UIF Contributions	7 935	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 935	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions	9 488	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 488	0.0%
Overtime	7 709	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 709	0.0%
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	5 559	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 559	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing Allowances	456	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	456	
Other benefits and allowances	6 604	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 604	
Payments in lieu of leave	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Long service awards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>	<b>191 902</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11 000</b>	<b>11 000</b>	<b>202 902</b>	<b>5.7%</b>
<b>% increase</b>											
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>	<b>209 024</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 949</b>	<b>10 949</b>	<b>219 972</b>	<b>5.2%</b>
<b>COUNCILLOR ALLOWANCES, EMPLOYEE REMUNERATION &amp; ENTITY REMUNERATION</b>											
	<b>1 408 229</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15 231</b>	<b>15 231</b>	<b>1 423 460</b>	<b>1.1%</b>
<b>% increase</b>											
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	<b>1 356 537</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15 282</b>	<b>15 282</b>	<b>1 371 819</b>	<b>1.1%</b>

## 6. Adjustments to Capital Expenditure

The capital expenditure budget is being increased by R 88,508 million from the approved budget amount of R 1,469,462 million to an adjusted amount of R 1,557,970 million.

### 6.1 Capital Expenditure Funding

The required funding for the proposed adjustment budget of R 88,508 million is to be sourced as follows:

- (a) To appropriate capital grants and transfers that were unspent at the end of the 2013/14 financial year:

	<b>R'000</b>
Urban Settlement Development Grant	70,726
Provincial - Human Settlement Department	2,158
Provincial World Cup Development Grant	0,219
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>73,103</b>

- (b) Reduction in the External Loan funded projects:

	<b>R'000</b>
Pedestrian Park Road	10,000
Outfall from Bloemspruit WWTW to RAC	(1,242)
Township Establishment - Brandkop	27,000
Thaba Nchu Development Node	7,000
Township Establishment - Cecilia Park	10,000
Botshabelo Development Node	8,000
Airport Development Node	50,000
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>110,758</b>

- (c) Reduction in the EPWP Incentive Grant allocation and reallocation to operating grants - R 2,431 million.
- (d) Reduction in public contribution and donations - R 3,500 million.
- (e) Increase in Internally generated funds - R 132,094 million as a result of rollover of funds from uncompleted capital projects from 2013/14 and new identified projects that was unforeseen at the time of compiling the original budget.

### 6.2 Capital Expenditure - Vote

The impact of the above adjustment on the capital budget per vote is as follows:

	<b>R'000</b>
Corporate Services	29,155
Finance	1,200
Social Services	6,538
Planning	(122,516)
Human Settlement	(8,635)
Fresh Produce market	1,700
Engineering Services	89,347
Water	91,589
Centlec	130
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>88,508</b>



### 6.3 Major Adjustment to the Capital Budget

Outlined below are details of major projects added to the budget that arose out of bringing forward unspent conditional grants and newly identified critical projects:

	<b>R'000</b>
Construction of 20x30 Swimming Pool - Thaba Nchu	2,500
Office Renovation - Mangaung	6,000
Multi Purpose Centre Grassland Phase 2	4,000
New Roof for City Hall	1,700
Upgrade of Current Environment Solar/SCOA	7,500
New Southern Region Fire Station	2,697
Public Infrastructure & systems Grant	(7,000)
Informal Settlements (Priority Projects)	(9,000)
Maphisa Upgrading of Street and Stormwater	7,000
Replace Pumps at Maselspoort	18,779
Revitalization of old power station - Centlec	12,000
mSCOA Implementation Project Hardware - Centlec	7,000
Transformer Replacement	(25,000)
Smart Streetlights - Centlec	30,000
Re-engineering of old power station - Centlec	1,000
Meter Project - Centlec/Mangaung	15,000
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>74,176</b>

## 7. Other Supporting Tables

### Supporting Table SB12 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget – Monthly Revenue & Expenditure (Municipal Vote)

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB12 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 15/03/2015

Description	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>															
Vote 1 - City Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	301	719	163	491	123	424	402	179	2 336	2 336	2 336	2 336	12 148	13 592	14 739
Vote 4 - Finance	224 142	95 665	75 456	87 626	91 083	204 586	91 128	93 903	106 584	106 584	106 584	106 584	1 389 922	1 655 670	1 731 407
Vote 5 - Social Services	1 621	1 269	1 737	1 239	1 408	892	1 363	1 000	1 382	1 382	1 382	1 382	16 259	17 716	19 255
Vote 6 - Planning	446	678	583	604	327	316	507	348	679	679	679	679	6 523	7 116	7 696
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing	1 107	1 103	2 115	1 056	1 873	1 116	1 294	1 223	10 691	10 691	10 691	10 691	53 650	60 942	57 798
Vote 8 - Fresh Produce Market	0	3 269	1 880	1 972	1 780	1 885	1 667	1 608	1 731	1 731	1 731	1 731	20 985	21 588	23 315
Vote 9 - Engineering Services	88 183	24 772	24 152	22 532	22 990	81 368	24 668	24 811	36 555	36 555	36 555	36 555	459 697	605 772	646 228
Vote 10 - Water Services	75 759	53 692	51 556	83 944	81 281	82 515	68 919	96 268	40 780	40 780	40 780	40 780	756 656	821 338	871 030
Vote 11 - Miscellaneous Services	41 430	110 781	35 963	33 330	26 907	135 461	43 451	18 949	248 772	248 772	248 772	248 772	1 441 360	1 356 995	1 438 891
Vote 12 - Regional Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Strategic Projects and Service Deliv	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd	227 700	239 082	199 463	147 097	167 017	156 866	153 710	154 485	238 656	238 656	238 656	238 656	2 400 045	2 897 618	3 101 359
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>660 889</b>	<b>531 028</b>	<b>393 067</b>	<b>379 491</b>	<b>394 788</b>	<b>665 429</b>	<b>387 109</b>	<b>392 774</b>	<b>688 167</b>	<b>688 167</b>	<b>688 167</b>	<b>688 167</b>	<b>6 557 245</b>	<b>7 458 348</b>	<b>7 911 719</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>															
Vote 1 - City Manager	3 130	2 477	2 539	2 793	3 970	3 306	2 465	3 957	7 774	7 774	7 774	7 774	55 734	59 004	62 577
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor	9 035	21 020	10 310	12 676	12 354	11 703	11 544	11 845	25 813	25 813	25 813	25 813	203 739	214 720	227 505
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	11 939	13 285	13 974	25 414	16 287	23 535	18 762	16 371	42 252	42 252	42 252	42 252	308 574	307 962	323 715
Vote 4 - Finance	7 502	13 940	20 571	19 924	16 209	55 909	16 157	15 399	24 032	24 032	24 032	24 032	261 740	247 360	260 544
Vote 5 - Social Services	22 691	23 795	22 941	31 764	30 548	28 167	27 920	27 323	61 082	61 082	61 082	61 082	459 480	444 035	470 459
Vote 6 - Planning	4 906	4 496	4 794	9 800	7 783	8 289	4 352	(885)	25 044	25 044	25 044	25 044	143 711	163 718	167 730
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing	6 305	5 834	5 521	11 114	5 620	9 483	5 749	5 507	14 033	14 033	14 033	14 033	111 265	114 107	109 723
Vote 8 - Fresh Produce Market	629	771	773	2 165	1 500	1 117	1 233	1 040	2 714	2 714	2 714	2 714	20 084	21 486	22 729
Vote 9 - Engineering Services	30 380	32 571	36 998	124 318	59 352	69 520	64 203	68 035	81 149	81 149	81 149	81 149	809 972	905 586	940 624
Vote 10 - Water Services	(22 375)	100 147	59 171	70 591	26 981	93 828	83 739	68 174	59 673	59 673	59 673	59 673	718 948	782 628	833 759
Vote 11 - Miscellaneous Services	21 385	22 733	26 060	30 003	20 967	35 096	22 589	(14 866)	56 627	56 627	56 627	56 627	390 475	398 918	421 366
Vote 12 - Regional Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Strategic Projects and Service Deliv	3 287	1 850	1 936	2 159	4 652	6 216	2 173	2 329	10 998	10 998	10 998	10 998	68 595	56 882	60 257
Vote 14 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd	58 691	394 515	170 371	196 863	143 742	192 636	160 728	129 510	162 932	162 932	162 932	162 932	2 098 785	2 612 228	2 809 048
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>157 504</b>	<b>637 433</b>	<b>375 958</b>	<b>539 584</b>	<b>349 966</b>	<b>538 806</b>	<b>421 614</b>	<b>333 738</b>	<b>574 124</b>	<b>574 124</b>	<b>574 124</b>	<b>574 124</b>	<b>5 651 101</b>	<b>6 328 635</b>	<b>6 710 036</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit)</b>	<b>503 385</b>	<b>(106 405)</b>	<b>17 108</b>	<b>(160 094)</b>	<b>44 822</b>	<b>126 623</b>	<b>(34 505)</b>	<b>59 037</b>	<b>114 043</b>	<b>114 043</b>	<b>114 043</b>	<b>114 043</b>	<b>906 144</b>	<b>1 129 712</b>	<b>1 201 683</b>

### Supporting Table SB13 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget – Monthly Revenue & Expenditure (Standard Classification).

The Supporting Table SB13 below provides management and users of the budget with a monthly breakdown of the budget. This table is to be used as a measure of performance on the budget on a monthly basis.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB13 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification) - 15/03/2015

Description - Standard classification	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>															
<b>Governance and administration</b>	266 419	208 254	112 547	121 992	119 327	340 855	135 619	113 646	365 241	365 241	365 241	365 241	2 879 623	3 068 137	3 222 563
Executive and council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	408	408	408	408	1 630	1 712	1 798
Budget and treasury office	265 572	206 445	111 418	120 956	117 989	340 046	134 579	112 852	354 949	354 949	354 949	354 949	2 829 652	3 010 954	3 168 501
Corporate services	848	1 808	1 129	1 036	1 337	809	1 040	794	9 885	9 885	9 885	9 885	48 341	55 471	52 264
<b>Community and public safety</b>	2 243	1 127	2 729	1 602	1 883	1 650	1 875	1 454	4 587	4 587	4 587	4 587	32 912	48 734	52 411
Community and social services	565	437	633	508	435	539	461	417	359	359	359	359	5 431	5 808	6 196
Sport and recreation	88	87	140	155	(43)	265	169	150	224	224	224	224	1 908	2 080	2 267
Public safety	1 047	608	878	472	901	316	694	357	1 185	1 185	1 185	1 185	10 013	23 692	25 758
Housing	542	(5)	1 078	467	589	530	550	530	2 814	2 814	2 814	2 814	15 538	16 782	17 788
Health	1	0	-	1	1	-	-	-	4	4	4	4	21	373	402
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	549	792	699	713	467	370	606	419	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	9 012	9 868	10 697
Planning and development	446	678	583	604	327	316	507	348	679	679	679	679	6 523	7 116	7 696
Road transport	89	108	95	84	132	49	92	61	390	390	390	390	2 269	2 512	2 736
Environmental protection	14	5	21	24	8	4	7	10	31	31	31	31	220	240	264
<b>Trading services</b>	391 643	317 545	275 171	253 173	271 288	320 631	247 297	275 564	315 499	315 499	315 499	315 499	3 614 307	4 309 580	4 602 256
Electricity	227 700	239 082	199 463	147 097	167 017	156 747	153 710	154 485	238 472	238 472	238 472	238 472	2 399 190	2 883 972	3 086 621
Water	75 759	53 692	51 556	83 544	81 281	82 515	68 919	96 268	40 780	40 780	40 780	40 780	756 656	821 338	871 030
Waste water management	44 863	18 246	17 642	17 724	18 278	39 319	18 062	18 165	23 181	23 181	23 181	23 181	285 021	348 035	371 830
Waste management	43 320	6 526	6 510	4 807	4 712	42 049	6 606	6 646	13 066	13 066	13 066	13 066	173 440	256 235	272 776
<b>Other</b>	35	3 311	1 920	2 012	1 824	1 924	1 712	1 693	1 740	1 740	1 740	1 740	21 391	22 029	23 792
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>	660 889	531 028	393 067	379 491	394 788	665 429	387 109	392 774	688 167	688 167	688 167	688 167	6 557 245	7 458 348	7 911 719
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>															
<b>Governance and administration</b>	63 316	82 237	82 458	107 636	82 348	144 620	84 281	44 011	168 462	168 462	168 462	168 462	1 364 753	1 381 815	1 451 050
Executive and council	16 379	26 650	15 914	19 303	21 650	21 625	17 745	18 015	50 172	50 172	50 172	50 172	357 969	377 971	393 386
Budget and treasury office	28 216	35 408	45 810	48 018	35 870	90 135	37 769	(448)	78 661	78 661	78 661	78 661	635 423	633 559	671 024
Corporate services	18 721	20 179	20 733	40 315	24 828	32 859	28 767	26 444	39 629	39 629	39 629	39 629	371 361	370 286	386 639
<b>Community and public safety</b>	28 303	31 545	29 788	46 966	37 608	38 408	33 301	30 837	78 536	78 536	78 536	78 536	590 898	558 867	580 210
Community and social services	6 392	7 948	8 057	12 190	9 333	10 647	10 559	10 470	24 283	24 283	24 283	24 283	172 727	175 770	185 851
Sport and recreation	1 100	1 473	2 140	5 052	2 694	2 543	3 075	1 284	6 808	6 808	6 808	6 808	46 591	49 113	51 651
Public safety	14 773	17 045	14 441	19 762	20 512	16 944	14 611	14 379	37 060	37 060	37 060	37 060	280 706	242 371	257 372
Housing	5 221	4 190	4 312	8 986	4 171	7 107	4 090	3 780	8 895	8 895	8 895	8 895	77 438	77 590	70 414
Health	818	889	838	977	899	1 166	966	924	1 490	1 490	1 490	1 490	13 436	14 023	14 923
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	11 759	11 841	12 248	65 993	31 440	33 590	24 361	25 275	66 417	66 417	66 417	66 417	482 175	508 339	530 524
Planning and development	4 325	3 935	4 120	9 078	7 041	7 475	3 632	(1 732)	18 876	18 876	18 876	18 876	113 382	113 212	118 693
Road transport	6 097	6 539	6 678	55 442	22 883	24 440	19 166	25 497	43 181	43 181	43 181	43 181	339 466	367 702	382 709
Environmental protection	1 336	1 367	1 450	1 473	1 515	1 674	1 563	1 510	4 360	4 360	4 360	4 360	29 327	27 425	29 122
<b>Trading services</b>	53 497	511 039	250 685	316 824	197 069	321 072	278 295	232 565	257 937	257 937	257 937	257 937	3 192 794	3 857 711	4 125 084
Electricity	57 880	391 164	168 582	194 161	141 976	190 451	160 694	129 498	156 811	156 811	156 811	156 811	2 061 648	2 593 477	2 788 865
Water	(22 375)	100 147	59 171	70 591	26 981	93 828	83 739	68 174	59 673	59 673	59 673	59 673	718 948	782 628	833 759
Waste water management	10 019	10 410	12 152	32 849	16 531	18 785	19 013	20 671	21 789	21 789	21 789	21 789	227 586	275 284	284 532
Waste management	7 972	9 319	10 780	19 224	11 582	18 008	14 848	14 222	19 664	19 664	19 664	19 664	184 612	206 321	217 928
<b>Other</b>	630	771	780	2 166	1 500	1 117	1 377	1 050	2 773	2 773	2 773	2 773	20 482	21 904	23 168
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>	157 504	637 433	375 958	539 584	349 966	538 806	421 614	333 738	574 124	574 124	574 124	574 124	5 651 101	6 328 635	6 710 036
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.</b>	503 385	(106 405)	17 108	(160 094)	44 822	126 623	(34 505)	59 037	114 043	114 043	114 043	114 043	906 144	1 129 712	1 201 683

## Supporting Table SB14 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget – Monthly Revenue &amp; Expenditure

The Supporting Table SB14 below provides management and users of the budget with a monthly breakdown of the budget. This table is to be used as a measure of performance on the budget on a monthly basis.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB14 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 15/03/2015

Description	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Revenue By Source</b>															
Property rates	74 139	82 428	62 132	74 140	77 323	74 928	76 139	77 307	76 138	76 138	76 138	76 138	903 089	1 163 457	1 247 887
Property rates - penalties & collection charges															
Service charges - electricity revenue	210 483	221 339	202 064	128 994	144 502	139 979	136 720	141 930	200 635	200 635	200 635	200 635	2 128 550	2 564 364	2 743 869
Service charges - water revenue	45 098	53 419	51 286	82 954	80 751	56 788	68 657	95 895	35 777	35 777	35 777	35 777	677 958	743 922	789 677
Service charges - sanitation revenue	17 796	17 937	16 958	17 515	18 034	16 426	17 720	17 930	18 583	18 583	18 583	18 583	214 649	278 740	298 997
Service charges - refuse	6 581	6 518	6 506	4 803	4 709	11 226	6 602	6 643	6 722	6 722	6 722	6 722	80 475	164 985	176 959
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 296	1 367	2 565	1 598	1 543	1 591	1 588	1 754	3 593	3 593	3 593	3 593	27 675	29 886	31 818
Interest earned - external investments	14 955	16 095	15 501	14 882	14 221	14 246	15 661	16 058	16 424	16 424	16 424	16 424	187 315	212 092	227 183
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	14 950	15 648	(3 806)	14 338	15 239	15 046	16 666	16 180	14 580	14 580	14 580	14 580	162 584	162 399	172 030
Dividends received															
Fines	894	483	724	355	679	176	528	245	1 010	1 010	1 010	1 010	8 125	13 846	15 120
Licences and permits	17	19	25	33	7	5	6	10	201	201	201	201	928	1 017	1 113
Agency services	-	-	-	2 508	1 672	836	836	(2 685)	1 144	1 144	1 144	1 144	7 741	3 950	4 182
Transfers recognised - operational	240 417	500	-	1 000	4 000	200 459	-	(5 320)	47 970	47 970	47 970	47 970	632 934	605 828	600 494
Other revenue	34 265	115 275	36 613	36 369	32 108	131 223	45 985	26 827	59 565	59 565	59 565	59 565	696 928	791 999	834 292
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	248	248	248	248	990	1 079	1 165
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>660 889</b>	<b>531 028</b>	<b>390 567</b>	<b>379 491</b>	<b>394 788</b>	<b>662 929</b>	<b>387 109</b>	<b>392 774</b>	<b>482 591</b>	<b>482 591</b>	<b>482 591</b>	<b>482 591</b>	<b>5 729 939</b>	<b>6 737 563</b>	<b>7 144 787</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>															
Employee related costs	100 059	98 268	100 122	102 061	100 764	101 806	105 018	104 589	139 783	139 783	139 783	139 783	1 371 819	1 454 009	1 551 979
Remuneration of councillors	4 000	4 006	4 019	4 019	4 009	4 009	4 009	3 999	4 892	4 892	4 892	4 892	51 641	54 763	57 819
Debt impairment	17 886	17 886	17 886	17 886	17 886	17 886	17 886	17 886	17 886	17 886	17 886	17 886	214 628	218 360	228 478
Depreciation & asset impairment	12 334	12 334	12 334	127 282	41 071	41 071	41 071	41 071	26 569	26 569	26 569	26 569	434 844	536 598	558 507
Finance charges	13 444	13 314	16 598	13 561	13 242	16 995	13 345	(23 222)	37 406	37 406	37 406	37 406	226 900	276 520	279 708
Bulk purchases	(38 497)	402 945	126 884	114 643	72 519	142 290	140 679	116 861	105 814	105 814	105 814	105 814	1 501 580	1 882 346	2 030 025
Other materials	3 094	9 514	20 533	25 587	28 595	51 463	14 931	10 063	58 277	58 277	58 277	58 277	396 886	449 946	484 828
Contracted services	4 783	23 815	30 520	56 313	19 255	52 312	7 495	18 513	41 119	41 119	41 119	41 119	377 480	358 998	372 783
Grants and subsidies	2 087	2 750	1 538	6 273	91	43 155	3 234	2 288	16 693	16 693	16 693	16 693	128 166	160 469	173 193
Other expenditure	38 316	52 602	45 525	71 960	52 534	67 821	73 946	41 710	125 686	125 686	125 686	125 686	947 156	936 627	972 716
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>157 504</b>	<b>637 433</b>	<b>375 958</b>	<b>539 584</b>	<b>349 966</b>	<b>538 806</b>	<b>421 614</b>	<b>333 738</b>	<b>574 124</b>	<b>574 124</b>	<b>574 124</b>	<b>574 124</b>	<b>5 651 101</b>	<b>6 328 635</b>	<b>6 710 036</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>503 385</b>	<b>(106 405)</b>	<b>14 608</b>	<b>(160 094)</b>	<b>44 822</b>	<b>124 123</b>	<b>(34 505)</b>	<b>59 037</b>	<b>(91 533)</b>	<b>(91 533)</b>	<b>(91 533)</b>	<b>(91 533)</b>	<b>78 838</b>	<b>408 927</b>	<b>434 751</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	2 500	-	-	-	-	2 500	205 576	205 576	205 576	205 576	827 306	720 785	766 932
Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>503 385</b>	<b>(106 405)</b>	<b>17 108</b>	<b>(160 094)</b>	<b>44 822</b>	<b>124 123</b>	<b>(34 505)</b>	<b>61 537</b>	<b>114 043</b>	<b>114 043</b>	<b>114 043</b>	<b>114 043</b>	<b>906 144</b>	<b>1 129 712</b>	<b>1 201 683</b>

## Supporting Table SB15 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget – Monthly Cash Flow

The Supporting Table SB15 below provides management and users of the budget with a monthly breakdown of the budget. This table is to be used as a measure of performance on the budget on a monthly basis.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB15 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 15/03/2015

Monthly cash flows	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>															
Property rates	32 253	32 109	35 165	36 245	37 506	36 095	35 788	35 730	39 570	41 257	39 871	42 260	443 849	789 543	812 565
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	195 719	223 549	238 117	223 629	167 754	188 953	135 061	145 145	165 305	165 305	165 305	165 305	2 179 146	2 564 364	2 743 869
Service charges - water revenue	53 651	45 313	50 220	54 699	65 472	52 727	62 328	55 859	54 413	52 978	50 242	49 564	647 465	639 773	679 122
Service charges - sanitation revenue	14 781	12 138	13 718	14 768	13 551	12 990	14 764	13 226	13 565	14 101	13 988	14 025	165 616	239 716	269 097
Service charges - refuse	8 249	6 355	6 807	7 229	6 765	6 138	7 273	6 539	6 300	6 399	6 084	6 130	80 268	146 837	152 185
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	274	287	232	286	226	247	276	303	299	301	289	303	3 323	29 886	31 818
Interest earned - external investments	3 992	4 130	3 894	3 216	2 943	2 981	3 119	4 518	39 678	39 757	39 758	41 564	189 550	212 092	227 183
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	220	229	95	352	101	274	875	1 156	1 005	1 699	1 122	1 026	8 154	147 859	156 327
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	1 105	601	798	504	752	238	512	323	406	486	505	507	6 737	13 846	15 120
Licences and permits	16	11	1	37	10	5	5	11	10	7	7	6	127	1 017	1 113
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 950	4 182
Transfer receipts - operational	240 417	500	2 500	-	8 912	202 958	-	2 280	163 470	-	-	1	621 038	605 828	600 494
Other revenue	15 043	100 797	14 867	46 257	39 284	89 534	2 972	8 317	87 756	4 149	5 634	23 419	438 029	475 179	500 210
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>565 720</b>	<b>426 019</b>	<b>366 414</b>	<b>387 222</b>	<b>343 276</b>	<b>593 140</b>	<b>262 973</b>	<b>273 408</b>	<b>571 777</b>	<b>326 438</b>	<b>322 807</b>	<b>344 109</b>	<b>4 783 302</b>	<b>5 869 889</b>	<b>6 193 285</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
Transfers receipts - capital	209 406	3 770	-	5 170	8 698	265 170	4 760	195 170	35 489	-	-	-	727 633	720 785	766 932
Contributions & Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	990	990	1 079	1 165
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	-	168 797	-	208 203	-	427 000	331 047	34 465
Increase in consumer deposits	168	149	143	178	207	158	190	199	202	190	300	202	2 284	2 658	2 720
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>775 294</b>	<b>429 937</b>	<b>366 557</b>	<b>392 570</b>	<b>352 181</b>	<b>858 468</b>	<b>317 922</b>	<b>468 777</b>	<b>776 264</b>	<b>326 627</b>	<b>531 310</b>	<b>345 301</b>	<b>5 941 209</b>	<b>6 925 457</b>	<b>6 998 568</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs	83 207	96 383	97 606	99 214	70 021	137 133	101 292	103 628	104 300	104 560	106 120	107 348	1 210 814	1 422 873	1 518 714
Remuneration of councillors	4 000	4 006	4 019	4 019	4 009	4 009	4 009	3 999	4 002	4 009	4 110	4 009	48 201	54 763	57 819
Collection costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest paid	1 810	1 670	1 836	1 917	1 598	2 179	1 702	1 583	3 204	10 490	13 988	20 653	62 629	126 033	119 159
Bulk purchases - Electricity	172 972	190 814	168 338	93 927	95 808	88 437	85 389	91 853	128 511	128 511	128 511	128 511	1 501 580	1 458 000	1 574 640
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	-	55 231	33 341	34 250	248	66 817	54 555	43 453	35 988	32 843	30 581	30 157	417 465	424 346	455 385
Other materials	22 632	10 257	15 055	19 671	30 445	31 983	11 434	19 059	27 543	26 461	35 020	45 772	295 332	422 758	461 699
Contracted services	17 561	32 945	32 499	30 543	26 132	55 823	32 523	30 467	30 829	31 834	35 402	40 789	397 346	338 115	356 796
Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies paid - other	2 125	1 551	339	6 254	62	3 560	1 417	94	99	102	103	99	15 804	51 025	55 911
General expenses	67 732	58 865	32 195	83 296	50 960	63 368	31 459	37 419	35 939	36 106	35 460	43 938	576 736	1 102 693	1 152 754
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>372 040</b>	<b>451 723</b>	<b>385 229</b>	<b>373 090</b>	<b>279 283</b>	<b>453 309</b>	<b>323 781</b>	<b>331 554</b>	<b>370 415</b>	<b>374 915</b>	<b>389 293</b>	<b>421 275</b>	<b>4 525 906</b>	<b>5 400 607</b>	<b>5 752 877</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>															
Capital assets	82 200	48 171	48 844	99 768	68 823	144 476	41 440	89 496	122 034	135 989	144 123	229 010	1 254 373	1 290 887	1 135 475
Repayment of borrowing	547	667	501	563	739	1 723	635	754	2 773	4 072	5 228	6 798	25 001	92 537	84 318
Other Cash Flows/Payments	12 856	34 795	27 942	(16 893)	49 024	7 920	5 847	422	-	-	-	121 635	243 548	-	-
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>467 643</b>	<b>535 356</b>	<b>462 516</b>	<b>456 529</b>	<b>397 869</b>	<b>607 429</b>	<b>371 703</b>	<b>422 226</b>	<b>495 221</b>	<b>514 976</b>	<b>538 644</b>	<b>778 718</b>	<b>6 048 828</b>	<b>6 784 030</b>	<b>6 972 669</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>307 651</b>	<b>(105 418)</b>	<b>(95 959)</b>	<b>(63 958)</b>	<b>(45 688)</b>	<b>251 039</b>	<b>(53 780)</b>	<b>46 551</b>	<b>281 043</b>	<b>(188 349)</b>	<b>(7 334)</b>	<b>(433 417)</b>	<b>(107 619)</b>	<b>141 427</b>	<b>25 898</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:	633 255	940 906	835 488	739 529	675 571	629 882	880 922	827 142	873 692	1 154 736	966 387	959 053	633 255	525 636	667 063
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	940 906	835 488	739 529	675 571	629 882	880 922	827 142	873 692	1 154 736	966 387	959 053	525 636	525 636	667 063	692 961

# Supporting Table SB16 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget – Monthly Capital Expenditure (Municipal Vote).

The Supporting Table SB16 below provides management and users of the budget with a monthly breakdown of the budget. This table is to be used as a measure of performance on the budget on a monthly basis.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB16 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 15/03/2015

Description - Municipal Vote	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>															
Vote 1 - City Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	-	314	489	292	1 804	798	567	1 868	8 461	8 461	8 461	8 461	39 975	18 890	31 759
Vote 4 - Finance	0	-	-	2	-	-	367	1	726	726	726	726	3 275	1 954	2 116
Vote 5 - Social Services	908	-	1 021	11 088	1 467	4 054	2 928	1 896	10 333	10 333	10 333	10 333	64 695	55 215	43 501
Vote 6 - Planning	-	1 058	170	1 184	37	387	-	2 323	18 504	18 504	18 504	18 504	79 176	239 289	52 266
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91	91	91	91	365	6 671	29 013
Vote 8 - Fresh Produce Market	-	-	-	-	789	-	-	-	343	343	343	343	2 160	500	500
Vote 9 - Engineering Services	919	11 852	16 801	24 768	13 554	37 218	4 334	34 555	55 398	55 398	55 398	55 398	365 592	200 513	223 563
Vote 10 - Water Services	-	11 901	14 953	23 068	21 102	29 559	8 283	21 844	58 900	58 900	58 900	58 900	366 309	263 981	111 839
Vote 11 - Miscellaneous Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Regional Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Strategic Projects and Service Delivery Regu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 350	1 350	1 350	1 350	5 400	17 378	17 744
Vote 14 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd	515	4 664	4 656	19 931	15 507	33 693	9 814	32 673	35 910	35 910	35 910	35 910	265 093	280 754	286 081
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>2 342</b>	<b>29 788</b>	<b>38 090</b>	<b>80 332</b>	<b>54 261</b>	<b>105 709</b>	<b>26 292</b>	<b>95 160</b>	<b>190 017</b>	<b>190 017</b>	<b>190 017</b>	<b>190 017</b>	<b>1 192 041</b>	<b>1 085 146</b>	<b>798 382</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>															
Vote 1 - City Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	-	89	-	-	761	-	-	12	3 757	3 757	3 757	3 757	15 888	13 650	7 000
Vote 4 - Finance	-	-	-	-	-	338	-	-	666	666	666	666	3 000	-	-
Vote 5 - Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 276	5 276	5 276	5 276	21 102	24 714	33 247
Vote 6 - Planning	-	1 029	80	1 673	-	4 512	1 788	1 266	9 844	9 844	9 844	9 844	49 724	39 000	51 000
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 566	2 566	2 566	2 566	10 264	33 411	22 935
Vote 8 - Fresh Produce Market	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	60	60	60	240	-	-
Vote 9 - Engineering Services	4 347	20 321	1 344	12 330	10 706	21 908	14 974	(7 847)	37 407	37 407	37 407	37 407	227 711	207 203	267 615
Vote 10 - Water Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 770	-	58	58	58	58	4 000	-	-
Vote 11 - Miscellaneous Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Regional Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Strategic Projects and Service Delivery Regu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd	-	-	1 562	1 715	3 700	839	-	1 300	6 221	6 221	6 221	6 221	34 000	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>4 347</b>	<b>21 439</b>	<b>2 986</b>	<b>15 718</b>	<b>15 167</b>	<b>27 597</b>	<b>20 532</b>	<b>(5 269)</b>	<b>65 853</b>	<b>65 853</b>	<b>65 853</b>	<b>65 853</b>	<b>365 930</b>	<b>317 978</b>	<b>381 797</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>6 689</b>	<b>51 227</b>	<b>41 076</b>	<b>96 050</b>	<b>69 428</b>	<b>133 306</b>	<b>46 824</b>	<b>89 891</b>	<b>255 870</b>	<b>255 870</b>	<b>255 870</b>	<b>255 870</b>	<b>1 557 971</b>	<b>1 403 124</b>	<b>1 180 180</b>

Supporting Table SB17 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget – Monthly Capital Expenditure (Standard Classification).

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB17 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (standard classification) - 15/03/2015

Description	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands															
<b>Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>															
<i>Governance and administration</i>	45	10 021	(2 980)	6 040	7 612	4 684	11 446	6 725	13 368	13 368	13 368	13 368	97 066	121 550	135 597
Executive and council	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 350	1 350	1 350	1 350	5 400	17 378	17 744
Budget and treasury office	0	–	–	2	–	338	367	1	1 392	1 392	1 392	1 392	6 275	1 954	2 116
Corporate services	45	10 021	(2 980)	6 038	7 612	4 347	11 080	6 724	10 626	10 626	10 626	10 626	85 391	102 218	115 737
<i>Community and public safety</i>	908	314	1 373	11 325	1 959	4 201	2 928	3 084	20 669	20 669	20 669	20 669	108 766	108 380	86 183
Community and social services	908	–	1 021	10 630	1 042	2 917	2 928	1 715	11 468	11 468	11 468	11 468	67 032	74 595	54 741
Sport and recreation	–	314	351	237	492	148	–	1 188	3 812	3 812	3 812	3 812	17 975	13 040	4 000
Public safety	–	–	–	458	425	1 137	–	181	2 729	2 729	2 729	2 729	13 115	5 334	22 007
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 566	2 566	2 566	2 566	10 264	15 411	5 435
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	95	95	95	95	380	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	169	8 345	10 310	5 570	7 968	20 346	5 078	9 906	67 202	67 202	67 202	67 202	336 500	493 558	431 129
Planning and development	–	2 087	250	2 857	37	4 899	1 788	3 589	28 348	28 348	28 348	28 348	128 900	278 289	103 266
Road transport	169	6 258	10 060	2 714	7 931	15 447	2 724	6 317	37 583	37 583	37 583	37 583	201 950	215 269	327 863
Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	567	1 271	1 271	1 271	1 271	5 650	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>	5 567	32 548	32 374	73 116	51 099	104 074	27 371	70 177	154 228	154 228	154 228	154 228	1 013 238	679 136	526 770
Electricity	515	4 664	6 219	21 646	19 207	34 532	9 814	33 973	42 131	42 131	42 131	42 131	299 093	280 754	286 081
Water	–	11 901	14 953	23 068	21 102	29 559	12 052	21 844	58 957	58 957	58 957	58 957	370 309	263 981	111 839
Waste water management	4 302	14 967	9 429	27 095	9 854	38 238	5 492	13 914	50 319	50 319	50 319	50 319	324 564	117 600	116 550
Waste management	750	1 016	1 774	1 306	937	1 744	13	446	2 821	2 821	2 821	2 821	19 271	16 800	12 300
<i>Other</i>	–	–	–	–	789	–	–	–	403	403	403	403	2 400	500	500
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>6 689</b>	<b>51 227</b>	<b>41 076</b>	<b>96 050</b>	<b>69 428</b>	<b>133 306</b>	<b>46 824</b>	<b>89 891</b>	<b>255 870</b>	<b>255 870</b>	<b>255 870</b>	<b>255 870</b>	<b>1 557 971</b>	<b>1 403 124</b>	<b>1 180 180</b>

# Supporting Table SB18A - Consolidated Adjustments Budget – Capital Expenditure on New Assets by Asset Class

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB18a Consolidated Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 15/03/2015

Description	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjus. 12 F	Total Adjus. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>											
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>598 061</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>65 576</b>	<b>(95 500)</b>	<b>(29 924)</b>	<b>568 137</b>	<b>446 087</b>	<b>521 464</b>
Infrastructure - Road transport	140 462	-	-	-	-	-	(41 853)	(41 853)	98 609	205 426	272 650
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	140 462	-	-	-	-	-	(41 853)	(41 853)	98 609	205 426	272 650
Storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity	137 047	-	-	-	-	-	52 591	52 591	189 638	81 979	73 751
Generation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation	137 047	-	-	-	-	-	52 591	52 591	189 638	81 979	73 751
Street Lighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water	137 746	-	-	-	-	48 893	(50 550)	(1 657)	136 089	55 000	10 000
Dams & Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	137 746	-	-	-	-	48 893	(50 550)	(1 657)	136 089	55 000	10 000
Infrastructure - Sanitation	161 707	-	-	-	-	16 684	(35 089)	(18 405)	143 302	78 011	116 550
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification	161 707	-	-	-	-	16 684	(35 089)	(18 405)	143 302	78 011	116 550
Infrastructure - Other	21 099	-	-	-	-	-	(20 599)	(20 599)	500	25 671	48 513
Refuse	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	500	1 000	2 000
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	20 099	-	-	-	-	-	(20 099)	(20 099)	-	24 671	46 513
<b>Community</b>	<b>73 695</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 551</b>	<b>(3 071)</b>	<b>(1 521)</b>	<b>72 174</b>	<b>70 181</b>	<b>57 653</b>
Parks & gardens	38 013	-	-	-	-	1 551	(7 400)	(5 849)	32 164	43 191	33 866
Sports Fields & stadia	12 709	-	-	-	-	-	(2 677)	(2 677)	10 032	13 040	4 000
Swimming pools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities	5 500	-	-	-	-	-	6 500	6 500	12 000	7 000	7 000
Fire, safety & emergency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing	9 680	-	-	-	-	-	506	506	10 186	6 950	12 787
Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	7 793	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 793	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(7 084)</b>	<b>17 683</b>	<b>10 599</b>	<b>10 599</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Housing development	-	-	-	-	-	(7 084)	17 683	10 599	10 599	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>351 991</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 833</b>	<b>(149 192)</b>	<b>(143 359)</b>	<b>208 632</b>	<b>384 214</b>	<b>206 049</b>
General vehicles	82 518	-	-	-	-	-	(35 000)	(35 000)	47 518	81 047	61 350
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	-
Plant & equipment	4 309	-	-	-	-	-	3 030	3 030	7 339	2 539	3 640
Computers - hardware/equipment	3 900	-	-	-	-	-	(3 900)	(3 900)	-	1 030	604
Furniture and other office equipment	14 830	-	-	-	-	-	(2 939)	(2 939)	11 891	9 144	7 203
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings	74 434	-	-	-	-	12 949	(15 499)	(2 550)	71 884	51 577	64 508
Other Buildings	172 000	-	-	-	-	(7 115)	(94 885)	(102 000)	70 000	232 878	68 744
Other Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Agricultural assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Biological assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 000</b>
Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000
<b>Intangibles</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Computers - software & programming	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-





MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB18b Consolidated Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 15/03/2015

Description	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>											
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>418 124</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 600</b>	<b>197 427</b>	<b>201 027</b>	<b>619 151</b>	<b>467 451</b>	<b>347 596</b>
Infrastructure - Road transport	66 995	-	-	-	-	(14 522)	52 039	37 517	104 512	45 913	79 813
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	66 995	-	-	-	-	(14 522)	52 039	37 517	104 512	45 913	79 813
Storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity	112 410	-	-	-	-	-	(35 261)	(35 261)	77 149	141 957	155 845
Generation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation	112 410	-	-	-	-	-	(35 261)	(35 261)	77 149	141 957	155 845
Street Lighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water	150 974	-	-	-	-	-	93 246	93 246	244 221	223 981	101 839
Dams & Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	150 974	-	-	-	-	-	93 246	93 246	244 221	223 981	101 839
Infrastructure - Sanitation	67 295	-	-	-	-	20 000	83 968	103 968	171 263	40 000	-
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification	67 295	-	-	-	-	20 000	83 968	103 968	171 263	40 000	-
Infrastructure - Other	20 450	-	-	-	-	(1 879)	3 436	1 557	22 007	15 600	10 100
Refuse	19 850	-	-	-	-	(1 879)	500	(1 379)	18 471	15 500	10 000
Transportation	500	-	-	-	-	-	2 936	2 936	3 436	-	-
Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100
<b>Community</b>	<b>8 900</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 197</b>	<b>6 710</b>	<b>7 907</b>	<b>16 807</b>	<b>4 426</b>	<b>9 740</b>
Parks & gardens	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 900	2 900	2 900	-	-
Sports Fields & stadia	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 578	2 578	2 578	-	-
Swimming pools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	291	291	291	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 788	1 788	1 788	2 326	2 340
Fire, safety & emergency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing	7 000	-	-	-	-	1 197	(847)	350	7 350	-	5 000
Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 900	2 100	2 400
<b>Heritage assets</b>	<b>320</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>222</b>	<b>222</b>	<b>542</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Buildings	320	-	-	-	-	-	222	222	542	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>367</b>	<b>367</b>	<b>367</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Housing development	-	-	-	-	-	-	367	367	367	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>18 372</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>43 189</b>	<b>43 189</b>	<b>61 561</b>	<b>30 764</b>	<b>35 677</b>
General vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 000	28 000	28 000	-	-
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment	3 542	-	-	-	-	-	13 817	13 817	17 359	2 754	5 198
Computers - hardware/equipment	2 630	-	-	-	-	-	(2 630)	(2 630)	-	2 630	2 600
Furniture and other office equipment	3 900	-	-	-	-	-	1 309	1 309	5 209	4 460	4 625
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 160	2 160	2 160	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings	8 300	-	-	-	-	-	(2 453)	5 847	5 847	20 920	23 254
Other Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 697	2 697	2 697	-	-
Other Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	288	288	288	-	-
<b>Agricultural assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangibles</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Computers - software & programming	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Supporting Table SB18C - Consolidated Adjustments Budget –Expenditure on Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB18c Consolidated Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 15/03/2015

Description	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>											
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>289 281</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(14 597)</b>	<b>(14 597)</b>	<b>274 684</b>	<b>311 547</b>	<b>338 291</b>
Infrastructure - Road transport	68 572	-	-	-	-	-	(419)	(419)	68 152	73 029	77 776
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	68 572	-	-	-	-	-	(419)	(419)	68 152	73 029	77 776
Storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity	144 122	-	-	-	-	-	(15 399)	(15 399)	128 724	157 985	173 676
Generation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation	104 323	-	-	-	-	-	(15 399)	(15 399)	88 924	115 509	128 149
Street Lighting	39 799	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 799	42 476	45 526
Infrastructure - Water	49 464	-	-	-	-	-	4 771	4 771	54 235	51 763	56 329
Dams & Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	49 464	-	-	-	-	-	4 771	4 771	54 235	51 763	56 329
Infrastructure - Sanitation	15 568	-	-	-	-	-	400	400	15 968	16 491	17 470
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification	15 568	-	-	-	-	-	400	400	15 968	16 491	17 470
Infrastructure - Other	11 556	-	-	-	-	-	(3 950)	(3 950)	7 606	12 279	13 040
Refuse	10 168	-	-	-	-	-	(3 950)	(3 950)	6 218	10 829	11 533
Transportation	737	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	737	772	808
Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	651	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	651	678	698
<b>Community</b>	<b>11 864</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>424</b>	<b>424</b>	<b>12 288</b>	<b>12 668</b>	<b>13 459</b>
Parks & gardens	1 626	-	-	-	-	-	160	160	1 786	4 363	4 584
Sports Fields & stadia	196	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	196	206	216
Swimming pools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	495	-	-	-	-	-	(397)	(397)	99	508	525
Recreational facilities	2 497	-	-	-	-	-	660	660	3 157	2 646	2 800
Fire, safety & emergency	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	26	27
Security and policing	1 383	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 383	1 469	1 549
Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries	2 503	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 503	2 632	2 765
Social rental housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 140	819	993
<b>Heritage assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Housing development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>118 123</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(8 210)</b>	<b>(8 210)</b>	<b>109 913</b>	<b>125 730</b>	<b>133 079</b>
General vehicles	74 403	-	-	-	-	-	(26 087)	(26 087)	48 316	79 414	85 135
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment	2 059	-	-	-	-	-	(40)	(40)	2 019	2 184	2 317
Computers - hardware/equipment	1 586	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 586	1 689	1 799
Furniture and other office equipment	12 777	-	-	-	-	-	12 650	12 650	25 427	13 568	14 421
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	647	-	-	-	-	-	(30)	(30)	617	689	734
Civic Land and Buildings	22 691	-	-	-	-	-	5 297	5 297	27 988	24 014	24 276
Other Buildings	1 433	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 433	1 515	1 603
Other Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 527	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 527	2 657	2 792
<b>Agricultural assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangibles</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Computers - software & programming	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Supporting Table SB19 - Consolidated List of Capital Programmes and Projects affected by  
Adjustments Budget

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB19 Consolidated List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 15/03/2015													
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal Code	Individually Approved Yes/No	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
								Budget Year 2014/15		Budget Year +1 2015/16		Budget Year +2 2016/17	
								Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand			3	6	4	4	5						
Parent municipality: CORPORATE SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION OF 20X30 SWIMMING POOL THAB	6137014351836		Yes	COMMUNITY	SWIMMING POOLS	29° 12' 47.34"S 26° 50' 35.74"E		2 500 000				
	RENOVATIONS TO ARTHUR NATHAN SWIMMING PO	6137015351116		Yes	COMMUNITY	SWIMMING POOLS	29° 06' 31.48"S 26° 13' 20.65"E		500 000				
	UPGRADING: HEIDEDAL SWIMMING POOL	6137016353835		Yes	COMMUNITY	SWIMMING POOLS	29° 08' 01.90"S 26° 14' 58.60"E		70 778				
	CONSTRUCTION OF 20X30 SWIMMING POOL: THA	6137016353836		Yes	COMMUNITY	SWIMMING POOLS	29° 12' 47.34"S 26° 50' 35.74"E		125 338				
	JOHNSON BENDILE STADIUM CONSTRUCTION	6137024033842		Yes	COMMUNITY	SPORTSFIELDS AND STADIA	29° 08' 27.29"S 26° 14' 10.32"E		2 000 000				
	UPGRADING OF BILLY MURISON STADIUM	6137024353837		Yes	COMMUNITY	SPORTSFIELDS AND STADIA	29° 08' 01.90"S 26° 14' 58.60"E		500 000				
	UPGRADING OF SELOSESHA STADIUM	6137024353838		Yes	COMMUNITY	SPORTSFIELDS AND STADIA	29° 12' 09.04"S 26° 48' 27.18"E		-3 000 000				
	UPGRADING OF BOTSHABELO STADIUM	6137024353839		Yes	COMMUNITY	SPORTSFIELDS AND STADIA	29° 13' 53.98"S 26° 42' 03.36"E		23 000				
	REHABILITATION OF FREEDOM SQUARE SPORT C	6137024353840		Yes	COMMUNITY	SPORTSFIELDS AND STADIA	29° 10' 30.16"S 26° 14' 57.19"E		-200 000				
	JOHNSON BENDILE STADIUM CONSTRUCTION	6137024353842		Yes	COMMUNITY	SPORTSFIELDS AND STADIA	29° 08' 27.29"S 26° 14' 10.32"E		-2 000 000				
	UPGRADING BOTSHABELO STADIUM	6137026033574		Yes	COMMUNITY	SPORTSFIELDS AND STADIA	29° 13' 53.98"S 26° 42' 03.36"E		1 403 275				
	UPGRADING OF BOTSHABELO STADIUM	6137026193003		Yes	COMMUNITY	SPORTSFIELDS AND STADIA	29° 13' 53.98"S 26° 42' 03.36"E		219 006				
	UPGRADING OF BILLY MURISON STADIUM	6137026353837		Yes	COMMUNITY	SPORTSFIELDS AND STADIA	29° 08' 01.90"S 26° 14' 58.60"E		12 941				
	UPGRADING OF SELOSESHA STADIUM	6137026353838		Yes	COMMUNITY	SPORTSFIELDS AND STADIA	29° 12' 09.04"S 26° 48' 27.18"E		612 130				
	ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT AUDITORIUMS	6137034351331		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	29° 06' 48.48"S 26° 12' 55.89"E		-50 000				
	NEW OFFICE BLOCK MANGAUNG	6137034353013		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	29° 06' 48.48"S 26° 12' 55.89"E		6 000 000				
	MULTI PURPOSE CENTRE GRASSLAND 2	6137034353841		Yes	COMMUNITY	SWIMMING POOLS	29° 09' 00.66"S 26° 16' 52.22"E		4 000 000				
	NEW ROOF FOR CITY HALL	6137035351115		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS		1 700 000					
	UPGRADING OF STADIUM SWIMMING POOL	6137036353105		Yes	COMMUNITY	SWIMMING POOLS	29° 06' 31.48"S 26° 13' 20.65"E		1 091 645				
	UPGRADING OF BOCHABELA BOXING ARENA	6137036353106		Yes	HERITAGE ASSETS	HERITAGE ASSETS		221 703					
	NEW COMMUNITY HALL - BOTSHABELO	6137036353107		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS		290 993					
	REHABILITATION OF FREEDOM SQUARE SPORT C	6137036353840		Yes	COMMUNITY	SPORTSFIELDS AND STADIA	29° 10' 30.16"S 26° 14' 57.19"E		231 071				
	MULTI PURPOSE CENTRE: GRASSLAND 2	6137036353841		Yes	COMMUNITY	OTHER	29° 09' 00.66"S 26° 16' 52.22"E		100 000				
	ENVIRO RACKS	6139024031069		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT	29° 06' 48.48"S 26° 12' 55.89"E		300 000				
	ICT SECURITY EQUIPMENT	6139024033003		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT	29° 06' 48.48"S 26° 12' 55.89"E		-300 000				
	HP NETWORK SWITCH FOR SERVER	6139025031035		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT	29° 06' 48.48"S 26° 12' 55.89"E		1 234 071				
	VMWARE COMM VAULT	6139025031036		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29° 06' 48.48"S 26° 12' 55.89"E		1 049 132				
	UPGRADE OF CURRENT ENVIRONMENT SOLAR SCO	6139025033002		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT		7 500 000					
	INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS ENHANCEME	6139026033843		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT		2 035 055					
	EVENUS MIGRATION TO SOLAR	6139046033845			OTHER ASSETS	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT		984 540					
FINANCE													
BCX XMPRO BUSINESS PROCESS MANAGEMENT SO	6144024031052		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT			1 200 000					
SOCIAL SERVICES													
EXPANDING THE TWO WAY RADIO NETWORK OF E	6152324031060		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT			150 000					
EXTENSION OF BAYSWATER LABORATORY BULDIN	6152414031100		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	29.05.499S & 26.14.38.35E		500 000					
CENTRAL FIRE STATION MULTI GYM	6154214031043		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29°07'05.8"S 26°12'58.4"E		-70 000					
RESCUE BOAT COMPLETE	6154215031049		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT			70 000					
NEW SOUTHERN REGION FIRE STATION	6154216353847		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	29°11'44.33"S 26°16'13.05"E		2 697 496					
TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT CAMERAS (FIXED)	6155114351065		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	09° 19.5" S 26° 15' 13.08" E		-500 000					
LAW ENFORCEMENT CAMERAS (DIGITAL CAMERAS	6155114351070		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	09° 19.5" S 26° 15' 13.08" E		-1 000 000					
ACCESS CONTROL SYSTEM - PARKING GARAGE	6155116033963		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS			1 294 100					
CCTV	6155414033011		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	SECURITY MEASURES	29° 06' 54.14" S 26° 12' 56.76" E		505 900					
FIRE ARMS	6155416033964		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT			350 000					
DEVELOPMENT OF NEW PARK IN BLOEMFONTEIN	6156614351097		Yes	COMMUNITY	PARKD AND GARDENS	29 11 02.93S ; 26 14 20.12E		-1 349 417					
DEVELOPMENT / UPGRADING OF PARKS BOTSHA	6156616353852		Yes	COMMUNITY	PARKD AND GARDENS	29 15 03.45S ; 26 14 20.12E		2 900 000					
ESTABLISHMENT/CONSTRUCTION OF PURPOSE BU	6157116033962		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT			989 645					
PLANNING													
PEDESTRIANISATION PARK ROAD	6162114023030		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	29° 07' 11.97"S 26° 12' 23.57"E		-10 000 000					
TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT FUTURE RESIDENTIA	6162116353008		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	HOUSING DEVELOPMENT			2 242					
TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT BRANDKOP	6162124021118		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	OTHER BUILDINGS	29° 10' 29.41"S 26° 09' 48.29"E		-7 000 000					
THABA NCHU DEVELOPMENT NODE	6162124023031		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	OTHER BUILDINGS	29° 12' 32.86"S 26° 48' 36.24"E		-12 000 000					
TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT CECILIA PARK	6162124023034		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	OTHER BUILDINGS	29° 07' 19.23"S 26° 09' 19.74"E		-10 000 000					
BOTSHABELO DEVELOPMENT NODE	6162124023039		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	OTHER BUILDINGS	29° 11' 07.23"S 26° 42' 29.72"E		-23 000 000					
AIRPORT DEVELOPMENT NODE	6162124023041		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	OTHER BUILDINGS	29° 07' 14.56"S 26° 17' 39.27"E		-50 000 000					
TOWNSHIP STABLISHMENT BOTSHABELO WEST EX	6162124351060		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	HOUSING DEVELOPMENT			-500 000					
BEAUTIFICATION OF CITY ENTRANCES N8	6162124353027		Yes	COMMUNITY	PARKD AND GARDENS	29° 07' 10.355"S 26° 13' 48.59"E		-4 500 000					
REDEVELOPMENT OF HOFFMAN SQUARE	6162126033702		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	CAR PARKS, BUS TERMINALS AND TAXI RANKS			597 935					
CONCEPT AND DETAIL DESIGN NAVAL HILL PH2	6162126353155		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	OTHER			288 215					
SERVICES RETICULATION OF MMM LAND WITHIN	6162126353855		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS			153 361					
REDEVELOPMENT OF HOFFMAN SQUARE	6162315031702		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	CAR PARKS, BUS TERMINALS AND TAXI RANKS			2 337 626					
ESTABLISHMENT OF GIS SYSTEM IMPLEMENTIN	6162414353028		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT			-3 888 807					
NAVAL HILL PHASE 2	6163014353023		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	29° 06' 03.97"S 26° 13' 50.55"E		-2 000 000					
NAVIL HILL THE EDGE RESTAURANT	6163016353226		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS			1 329 613					
PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE & SYSTEMS GRANT B	6163054111122		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	29° 07' 5.26"S 26° 13' 18.42"E		-7 000 000					
KIOSK NAVAL HILL	6163056033858		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS			664 250					
NAVAL HILL PHASE 2	6163056353859		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	29° 06' 03.97"S 26° 13' 50.55"E		2 000 000					

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB19 Consolidated List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 15/03/2015														
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP	Individually	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework						
			Goal	Approved				Budget Year 2014/15		Budget Year +1 2015/16		Budget Year +2 2016/17		
			Code	Yes/No				Original	Adjusted	Original	Adjusted	Original	Adjusted	
R thousand			3	6	4	4	5	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	
HUMAN DEVELOPMENT AND HOUSING	INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS (PRIORITY PROJECTS	6165014351119		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	HOUSING DEVELOPMENT			-9 000 000					
	PRO-ACTIVE ACQUISITION OF LAND FOR HUMAN	6165416353144		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	HOUSING DEVELOPMENT			165 061					
	PRO-ACTIVE ACQUISITION OF LAND FOR HUMAN	6165416353858		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	HOUSING DEVELOPMENT			200 000					
FRESH PRODUCE MARKET	REFRESH SERVERS	6166015031045		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29° 06' 48.16"S 26° 15' 42.91"E		40 000					
	MARKET HALL ROOF & GUTTERS	6166025033005		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	29° 06' 48.16"S 26° 15' 42.91"E		-500 000					
	MECHANICAL PLANT	6166026033707		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	MARKETS			1 370 000					
ENGINEERING SERVICES	BATTERY DRIVEN SCRUBBING MACHINE	6166026033708		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	MARKETS			790 000					
	MAPHISA UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	6173274111109		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			7 000 000					
	MAN RD 121	6173274351071		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			1 193 623					
	LAAVERS ST	6173274351073		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			788 581					
	MAN RD 172	6173274351077		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			2 108 697					
	ROAD 51	6173274351078		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			2 096 644					
	HARTZER	6173274351079		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			-347 532					
	MOCHER ST	6173274351085		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			-2 173 913					
	BATHO R5	6173274351088		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			-1 500 000					
	MAN RD 473 UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWA	6173274351092		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			2 469 240					
	BRANDVAG 1 UPGRADING OF STREETS AND STOR	6173274351095		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			-1 200 000					
	STORMLAAN UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWAT	6173274351096		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			-791 608					
	TURN LANES AT MASELSPOORT ROAD UPGRADING	6173274351101		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			-3 000 000					
	ROAD 6 (PHASE2) UPGRADING OF STREET & S	6173274351102		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			-2 500 000					
	THA RD 2033 UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMW	6173274351105		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			-3 000 000					
	TSUENE ST UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWAT	6173274351106		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			5 314 025					
	MAPHISA UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	6173274351109		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			-7 484 865					
	THA RD 2035 UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMW	6173274351110		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			-5 000 000					
	BOT RD 350 UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWA	6173274351116		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			-3 574 328					
	LESSING UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	6173274351117		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			-5 098 116					
	MAN RD 105	6173274351145		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			-223 767					
	De BRUYN UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATE	6173274353022		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			-4 930 000					
	REALINGMENT OF CURVE DAN PIENAAR DRY UPG	6173274353025		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			-6 000 000					
	BLOEM RD 149 UPGRADING OF STREET & STORM	6173274353026		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			-6 000 000					
	UPGRADING STREETS & SW FRANS KLEYNHANS R	6173275031034		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			1 000 000					
	SOUTH PARK CEMETERY ENTRANCE ROAD	6173275031090		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			-1 000 000					
	RESEALING OF STREETS	6173275033716		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			9 644 601					
	EPWP UPGRADING OF ROADS	6173275261712		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			-2 431 000					
	REHABILITATION OF ROAD B3 BOTSHABELO	6173275351114		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			-7 344 592					
	MAN RD 198 UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWA	6173275351117		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			467 500					
	MAN RD 176 UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWA	6173275351118		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			399 500					
	MAN RD 199 UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWA	6173275351119		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			178 500					
	MAN RD 200 UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWA	6173275351120		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			212 500					
	MAN RD 196 UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWA	6173275351121		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			459 000					
	MAN RD 197 UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWA	6173275351122		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			110 500					
	MAN RD 778 UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWA	6173275351123		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			532 655					
	7TH ST UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	6173275351124		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			1 138 906					
	BOT RD 719& 718 UPGRADING OF STREET & ST	6173275351125		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			650 565					
	ROAD K 13 UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWAT	6173275351126		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			448 371					
	ROAD 68 UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	6173275351127		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			161 595					
	UPGRADING STREETS & SW AM LOUW STREET ES	6173275351128		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER	29.09 , 26.258		135 000					
	UPGRADING STREETS & SWHOOF STREET ESTOI	6173275351129		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER	29.09 , 26.261		225 000					
	UPGRADING STREETS & SW SLABBERT STREET E	6173275351130		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			250 000					
	UPGRADING STREETS & SW TIBBIE VISSER EST	6173275351131		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER	29.1 , 26.264		225 000					
	UPGRADING STREETS & SW MAN 10786 BERGMAN	6173275351132		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER	29.21 , 26.229		500 000					
	UPGRADING STREETS & SW ROSE AVENUE GRASS	6173275351133		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER	29.17 , 26.226		300 000					
	UPGRADING STREETS & SW MAN RD 11548 KAGI	6173275351134		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			250 000					
	NELSON MANDELA BRIDGE	6173275351135		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER	29.05 , 26.107		1 000 000					
	FIRST AVENUE PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE	6173275351136		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER	29.06 , 26.127		500 000					

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB19 Consolidated List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 15/03/2015																
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal Code	Individually Approved Yes/No	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework								
			Budget Year 2014/15		Budget Year +1 2015/16		Budget Year +2 2016/17									
			Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget								
R thousand			3	6	4	4	5									
	ST GEORGE BRIDGE/ WAIHOEK	6173275351137		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			1 000 000							
	STORMWATER BAINSVLEI MOOIWATER STORMWATE	6173275351138		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			500 000							
	HEAVY REHABILITATION OF MC GREGOR STREET	6173275351139		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			3 000 000							
	MAN RD 702 TURFLAAGTE	6173275351140		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			250 000							
	REHABILITATION OF STORMWATER CANALS	6173275353010		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			6 497 175							
	HEAVY REHABILITATION OF DAN PIENAAR DRV	6173275353017		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			-1 000 000							
	UNFORESEEN STORMWATER IMPROVEMENTS	6173275353714		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			5 459 733							
	RESEALING OF STREETS	6173275353716		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			6 476 171							
	HEAVY REHABILITATION OF KENNETH KAUNDA R	6173275353718		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			-8 105 084							
	UPGRADING OF ST GEORGES & FIRST AVENUE I	6173275353722		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			-6 063 768							
	REHABILITATION OF BRIDGES	6173275353725		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			3 700 000							
	REHABILITATION OF ANDRIES PRETORIUS STRE	6173276353102		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			90 719							
	RESEALING OF STREETS	6173276353123		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			315 228							
	ABDURAMAN 2 UPGRADING OF STREETS AND STO	6173276353143		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			5 081 804							
	LAIVERS ST UPGRADING OF STREETS AND STOR	6173276353146		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			48 357							
	SEGONECO ST UPGRADING OF STREETS AND STO	6173276353147		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			139 968							
	MAN ROAD 164 UPGRADING OF STREETS AND ST	6173276353148		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			3 504 291							
	MAN ROAD 165 UPGRADING OF STREETS AND ST	6173276353149		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			3 688 155							
	UNFORESEEN STORMWATER IMPROVEMENTS	6173276353714		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			40 267							
	REHABILITATION OF STORMWATER CANALS	6173276353715		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			522 825							
	RESEALING OF STREETS	6173276353716		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			157 445							
	REHABILITATION OF HALDON ROAD	6173276353717		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			2 105 084							
	HEAVY REHABILITATION OF EEUFEES ROAD	6173276353718		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			28 555							
	UPGRADING OF ST GEORGES & FIRST AVENUE I	6173276353722		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			7 939							
	REPLACEMENT OF OBSOLETE AND ILLEGAL SIGN	6173276353723		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			56 305							
	REHABILITATION OF BRIDGES	6173276353725		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			102 717							
	UPGR OF STREETS AND STORMWATER: NGYCAY	6173276353869		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			40 161							
	UPGR OF STREETS AND STORMWATER: MAN RD	6173276353870		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			41 720							
	UPGR OF STREETS AND STORMWATER: MAN RD	6173276353871		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			33 053							
	UPGR OF STREETS AND STORMWATER: BATHO 6	6173276353872		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			70 819							
	UPGR OF STREETS AND STORMWATER: BATHO R	6173276353874		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			29 765							
	UPGR OF STREETS AND STORMWATER: BATHO (	6173276353875		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			15 909							
	UPGR OF STREETS AND STORMWATER: LESSING	6173276353886		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			235 159							
	UPGR OF STREETS AND STORMWATER: BOT RD	6173276353887		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			667 627							
	UPGR OF STREETS AND STORMWATER: BOT RD	6173276353889		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			59 627							
	UPGR OF STREETS AND STORMWATER: BRANDWA	6173276353892		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			23 100							
	UPGR OF STREETS AND STORMWATER: BRANDWA	6173276353893		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			10 074							
	UPGR OF STREETS AND STORMWATER: BRANDWA	6173276353895		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			12 251							
	UPGR OF STREETS AND STORMWATER: BRANDWA	6173276353896		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			49 188							
	UPGR OF STREETS AND STORMWATER: BRANDWA	6173276353897		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			10 833							
	ELECTRIC TRAILER MOUNTED BOOM (TRAFFIC S	6173276353901		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			600 000							
	DEVELOPMENT OF A NEW LANDFILL SITE	6174134353008		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT			-500 000							
	UPGRADING AND REHABILITATIONS OF BOTSHAB	6174135353728		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT	29°14'44.08"S; 26°44'56.32"E		-500 000							
	DEVELOPMENT OF TRANSFER STATION IN THABA	6174135353729		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT	29°12'42.12"S; 26°51'30.43"E		-1 000 000							
	UPGR AND CONSTRUCTION OF NORTHERN LAND	6174136353726		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT			28 341							
	UPGR AND CONSTRUCTION OF SOUTHERN LAND	6174136353727		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT			93 094							
	WATERBORNE SANITATION THABA NCHU (LEANER	6175024031091		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26°50'8.25"E 29°13'15.014"S		59 835							
	NORTH EASTERNWWTW (15ML/DAY) AND 18 KM O	6175024031908		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION			5 635 752							
	TEMPE MAIN SEWER TO ERADICATE LUCAS STEY	6175024351084		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26°11'39.91"E 29°44'42.367"S		-2 082 200							
	THABA NCHU SEROALO BULTFONTEIN 3 UPGRADI	6175024351087		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26°48'56.316"E 29°10'42.786"S		2 059 415							
	BOTSHABELO SANITATION PROJECT ADDITIONA	6175024351121		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26°14'5.727"E 29°10'9.445"S		-145 474							
	BOTSHABELO SECTION J UPGRADING OF VIP T	6175024351906		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26°41'50.199"E 29°13'23.658"S		362 264							
	BOTSHABELO SECTION F EXT. UPGRADING OF	6175024351907		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26°39'48.165"E 29°12'46.498"S		1 089 145							
	NORTH EASTERNWWTW (15ML/DAY) AND 18 KM O	6175024351908		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION			-5 490 278							
	RAYTON MAIN SEWER	6175024353014		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26°11'57.753"E 26°11'57.753"E		-2 000 000							
	WWTW PHASE 2	6175024353020		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION			-5 000 000							
	WATERBORNE SANITATION IN RATAU & MOROKA	6175024353143		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION			1 140 752							



MANMangaung - Supporting Table SB19 Consolidated List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 15/03/2015																			
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal Code	Individually Approved Yes/No	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework											
								Budget Year 2014/15		Budget Year 2015/16		Budget Year 2016/17							
R thousand			3	6	4	4	5	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget						
WATER	WATERBORNE SANITATION IN RATAU & MOROKA	6175024353903		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION							2 833 067						
	WATERBORNE SANITATION IN BULTFONTEIN 2 3	6175024353904		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION							1 359 332						
	WATERBORNE SANITATION IN SECTION F F EX	6175024353905		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION							2 013 190						
	ADDITION TO STERKWATER WWTW	6175024353912		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26°18'35.576"E 29°11'18.408"S						-30 000 000						
	BOTSHABELO SECTION K BASIC SANITATION	6175024353913		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26°41'7.545"E 29°12'36.626"S						853 950						
	BLOEMSIDE 6 BASIC SANITATION	6175024353915		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26°15'26.032"S 29°10'52.935"S						3 668 607						
	BOTSHABELO SECTION J - UPRG OF VIP TOILE	6175024353946		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26°41'50.199"E 29°13'23.658"S						5 237 239						
	BOTSHABELO SECTION K UPGRADEING OF VIP TO	6175025351089		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26°41'7.545"E 29°12'36.626"S						1 134 551						
	BOTSHABELO SANITATION PROJECT ADDITIONA	6175025351141		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26°14'5.727"E 29°10'9.445"S						15 968 094						
	REFURBISHMENT OF SEWER SYSTEMS	6175025351731		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26°14'5.727"E 29°10'9.445"S						8 618 373						
	REFURBISHMENT OF BLOEMSPRUIT WWTW	6175025351732		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26°14'50.013"E 29°7'30.047"S						16 106 966						
	OUTFALL FROM BLOEMSPRUIT WWTW TO THE RAC	6175026023002		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION							1 242 153						
	WATERBORNE SANITATION IN RATAU & MOROKA	6175026033143		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION							392 706						
	WATERBORNE SANITATION IN RATAU & MOROKA	6175026033903		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION							6 598 271						
	WATERBORNE SANITATION IN BULTFONTEIN 2 3	6175026033904		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION							1 264 197						
	WATERBORNE SANITATION IN SECTION F F EX	6175026033905		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION							4 148 019						
	BOTSHABELO SECTION K BASIC SANITATION	6175026033913		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26°41'7.545"E 29°12'36.626"S						1 146 050						
	BLOEMSIDE 6 BASIC SANITATION	6175026033915		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26°15'26.032"S 29°10'52.935"S						2 331 393						
	BOTSHABELO SECTION J - UPRG OF VIP TOILE	6175026033946		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26°41'50.199"E 29°13'23.658"S						6 320 908						
	BOTSHABELO SECTION F EXT - UPRG OF VIP T	6175026033947		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26°39'48.165"E 29°12'46.498"S						19 739 041						
	WATERBORNE SANITATION IN BULTFONTEIN 2 3	6175026243904		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION							2 158 410						
	REFURBISHMENT OF BLOEMSPRUIT WWTW	6175026351732		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26°14'50.013"E 29°7'30.047"S						5 400 000						
	SEWER MAINS CONNECTION TO NORTHERN WWTW	6175026353130		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION							119 863						
	GRASSLAND AND BLOEMSPRUIT SEWER MAINS	6175026353131		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION							1 470						
	REFURBISHMENT OF SEWER SYSTEM	6175026353133		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26°14'5.727"E 29°10'9.445"S						1 979 006						
	REFURBISHMENT OF SEWER SYSTEMS	6175026353731		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26°14'5.727"E 29°10'9.445"S						523 061						
	NORTH EASTERN-WWTW (15ML/DAY) AND 1 8 KM	6175026353908		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION							7 839 782						
	MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL WORKS FOR NORT	6175026353910		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26°19'40.805"E 29°4'24.118"S						313 561						
	OUTFALL FROM BLOEMSPRUIT WWTW TO THE RAC	6175026353911		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION							217 125						
	ADDITION OF 10ML TO STERKWATER WWTW	6175026353912		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26°18'35.576"E 29°11'18.408"S						404 516						
	BASIC WATER TO STANDS BW	6176126353914		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION							278 757						
	BOTSHABELO AND THABANCHU INTERNAL BULK	6176126353920		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION	26°40'15.723"E 29°13'38.566"S						11 832 748						
	GARIEP DAM BULK WATER SUPPLY	6176124353000		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION							9 988 486						
	LONGRIDGE RESERVOIR SUPPLY LINE 8.3 KM	6176124351918		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION	26°11'58.199"E 29°10'37.42"S						-11 645 507						
	MAELSPPOORT WATER RECYCLING	6176125353029		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION	26°24'18.609"E 29°11'54.876"S						-5 825 900						
	METERING OF UNMETERED SITES	6176146033961		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION							1 095 906						
	METERING OF UNMETERED SITES	6176146353945		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION							1 104 189						
	NAVAL HILL RESERVOIR 35 ML	6176126353915		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION	26°14'18.055"E 29°5'51.598"S						5 445 172						
	NAVAL HILL RESERVOIR: 3.5KM SUPPL AND DEL	6176126353917		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION	26°14'18.055"E 29°5'51.598"S						5 310 795						
	NEW 45 ML LONGRIDGE RESERVOIR	6176126353134		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION							1 248 922						
REFURBISHMENT OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS	6176125353734		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION							30 243 978							
REFURBISHMENT OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS	6176126353135		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION							1 367 285							
REFURBISHMENT OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS	6176145033003		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION							20 519 333							
REFURBISHMENT OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS: R	6176146033921		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION							2 302 071							
REPLACE PUMPS MAELSPPOORT	6176125351733		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION	26°24'18.609"E 29°11'54.876"S						4 466 000							
REPLACE PUMPS MAELSPPOORT	6176126033573		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION	26°24'18.609"E 29°11'54.876"S						18 779 480							
REPLACE PUMPS MAELSPPOORT	6176126353733		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION	26°24'18.609"E 29°11'54.876"S						624 390							
REPLACE WATER METERS AND FIRE HYDRANTS	6176146353737		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION							69 141							
REPLACEMENT/REFURBISHMENT OF VALVES IN B	6176145353036		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION							-10 000 000							
REPLACEMENT/REFURBISHMENT OF WATER MAINS	6176145353037		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION							10 000 000							
UPGRADING OF MAELSPPOORT PUMP SUPPLY TO	6176126353919		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION							1 484 091							
UPGRADING OF MAELSPPOORT WTW	6176125353032		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION	26°24'18.609"E 29°11'54.876"S						-7 100 000							
												88 378 236							

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB19 Consolidated List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 15/03/2015													
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal Code	Individually Approved Yes/No	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
								Budget Year 2014/15		Budget Year +1 2015/16		Budget Year +2 2016/17	
								Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand			3	6	4	4	5						
Entities:													
CENTLEC													
	REVITALIZATION OF OLD POWERSTATIONS	8013324044976		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION				12 000 000			
	VEHICLES	8013324045753		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION				-35 000 000			
	FURNITURE AND OFFICE EQUIPMENT	8013325045742		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				2 200 000			
	OFFICE BUILDING	8013325045743		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS				4 050 000			
	VEHICLES	8013325045753		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION				28 000 000			
	WEBSITE	8014114044958		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT				800 000			
	SCOA IMPLEMENTATION PROJECT	8014114044970		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION				7 000 000			
	UPGRADE AND REFURBISHMENT OF CENTLEC	8014115044936		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION				500 000			
	VENDING BACK OFFICE	8014115044937		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION				3 000 000			
	UPGRADE OF CURENT PABX TO VOIP TELCOMMS	8014115045738		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION				-500 000			
	EXTENSION AND UPGRADING OF THE 11KV OVER	8014324044619		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION				-300 000			
	ELITE SUBSTATION (AIRPORT NODE)	8014324044621		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION				4 970 000			
	TRANSFORMER REPLACEMENT	8014324044622		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION				10 000 000			
	GROENVLEI DC 132KV/11KV 20MVA DC	8014324044932		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION				10 000 000			
	CECELIA DC 132KV/11KV 30 MVA	8014324044933		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION				6 900 000			
	FICHARDTPARK DC 132KV/11KV 20MVA DC	8014324044934		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION				-9 000 000			
	BOTSHABELO 132kv ESKOM CONNECTION & EXTE	8014324044935		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION				-5 000 000			
	GROENVLEI DC 132kv/11KV 20MVA	8014324044936		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION				-10 000 000			
	CECELIA DC 132KV/11KV 30MVA DC	8014324044939		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION				-13 700 000			
	SMART STREETLIGHTS	8014324044972		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION				30 000 000			
	RE ENGINEERING OF OLD POWERSTATIONS	8014324044977		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION				1 000 000			
	ELECTRIFICATION CONNECTIONS DME	8014324154926		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION				10 000 000			
	BOTSHABELO 132KV/33/11KV DC SUB F	8014324154928		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION				-10 000 000			
	TRANSFORMER REPLACEMENT	8014325044622		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION				-35 000 000			
	PUBLIC ELECTRICITY CONNECTIONS	8014327057603		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION				-3 500 000			
	NEW TEST VEHICLE TEST EQUIPMENT (FULLY E	8014544045748		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				1 750 000			
	METER PROJECT	8014555045744		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION				38 000 000			
	REPLACEMENT OF 2 & 4 WAY FIBREGLASS BOX	8014555049994		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION				-780 000			
	FURNITURE AND OFFICE EQUIPMENT	8014565045742		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				-2 200 000			
	OFFICE BUILDING	8014565045743		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS				-7 800 000			
	METER PROJECT	8014565045744		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION				-23 000 000			
	REPLACEMENT OF LOW VOLTAGE DECREPIT 248	8014565045745		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION				-1 000 000			
	NETWORK REFURBISHMENT	8014574044246		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION				17 330 887			
	NETWORK REFURBISHMENT	8014575044246		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION				-24 080 887			
	132KV NORTHERN RING FROM NOORDSTAD DC TO	8014584044691		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION				-7 000 000			
	UPGRADE AND REFURBISHMENT OF CENTLEC COM	8014584044936		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION				-500 000			
	PARK WEST 132/T2B 45 MVA	8014584044944		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION				4 950 000			
	CLOVER & VISTA DCs PARK ACCESS CONTROL	8014584044950		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION				-209 944			
	REMEDIAL WORK 132KV SOUTHERN LINES	8014584044961		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION				7 400 000			
	PARK WEST 132/33 T2B 45MVA	8014585044944		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION				-4 950 000			
	REMEDIAL WORK 132KV SOUTHERN LINES	8014585044961		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION				-4 400 000			
	REPLACEMENT OF DECREPIT HAMILTON SUBSTAT	8014585045321		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION				-1 100 000			
	REPLACEMENT OF 11KV SWITCHGEARS FOR MAGI	8014585045323		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION				-700 000			
TOTAL										130 056			
										88 508 292			

## Supporting Table SB20 -Adjusted Budget Municipal Entity

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB20 Adjusted Budget Municipal Entity Performance Summary - 15/03/2015

Description	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
	Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8 E	Other Adjusts. 9 F	Total Adjusts. 10 G	Adjusted Budget 11 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Revenue By Municipal Entity</b>											
Centlec (SOC) Ltd - Electricity	2 716 705						(316 660)	(316 660)	2 400 045	2 897 618	3 101 359
Entity 2 total revenue								-	-		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>	<b>2 716 705</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(316 660)</b>	<b>(316 660)</b>	<b>2 400 045</b>	<b>2 897 618</b>	<b>3 101 359</b>
<b>Expenditure By Municipal Entity</b>											
Centlec (SOC) Ltd - Electricity	2 416 470						(317 685)	(317 685)	2 098 785	2 612 228	2 809 048
Entity 2 total operating expenditure								-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>2 416 470</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(317 685)</b>	<b>(317 685)</b>	<b>2 098 785</b>	<b>2 612 228</b>	<b>2 809 048</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity</b>											
Centlec (SOC) Ltd - Electricity	298 963						130	130	299 093	280 754	286 081
Entity 2 total capital expenditure								-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>298 963</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>130</b>	<b>130</b>	<b>299 093</b>	<b>280 754</b>	<b>286 081</b>

#### Municipal Manager's Quality Certification

An Adjustment Budget and supporting documentation must be covered by a quality certificate in the format described below:

#### Quality Certificate

I, Sibongile Mazibuko, municipal manager of Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality, hereby certify that the Adjustments Budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the Adjustments Budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.

Print Name: S. Mazibuko  
Municipal Manager of Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality (MMM)

Signature:  \_\_\_\_\_

Date: 2015/3/18